

Energy Measuring Unit Control Unit Control Unit Engineering Tool **MODEL** 

# EMU4-CNT-MB EMU4-KNET

User's Manual (Details)

 Before operating the instrument, you should first read thoroughly this operation manual for safe operation and optimized performance of the product.
 Deliver this user's manual to the end user.

# Introduction

Thank you for purchasing our Energy Measuring Unit, EcoMonitorPlus.

- This manual provides some information on how to set up and operate this product.
- Carefully read the manual to properly use the product. Especially, when installing it, be sure to read the chapter of Safety Precautions to properly handle it.
- After reading this manual, keep it ready to hand and accessible for future use at all times.
- Be sure to forward this manual to the end user.
- If you are considering using this product for a special purpose such as nuclear power plants, aerospace, medical care, or
  passenger vehicles, consult our sales representative. For details, refer to the end of this manual.

#### Symbol icon

The following table shows the symbol icons used in this manual.

| Symbol icon      | Details   |
|------------------|---|
| ⚠Danger          | This indicates information that, if ignored, could result in serious injury or even death due to incorrect handling.          |
| <b>≜</b> Caution | This indicates information that, if ignored, could result in physical injury or damage to property due to incorrect handling. |
| ✓ Supplement     | This indicates a precaution to avoid malfunctions or to properly operate the product.   |
|                  | This indicates a reference described about related matters.   |

#### Check of your package contents

The following items are included in the package of this product.

When unpacking your package, check all the contents.







User's Manual (Digest) x 1

EcoMonitorPlus x 1

Lithium battery x 1 \*Stored in the battery cover of this product.

| Related ma | aterials |
|------------|----------|
|------------|----------|

Refer to the following documents as necessary. You can download them from the Mitsubishi FA Global site.

| Title   | Ref. No.      |
|---|---------------|
| Energy Measuring Unit Contered Unit User's Manual (Details)   | IB63E89       |
|   | (This manual) |
| Energy Measuring Unit Energy Measuring Extension Model for Same Voltage System/<br>Energy Measuring Unit Energy Measuring Extension Model for Different Voltage System User's<br>Manual (Details) | IB63A21       |
| Energy Measuring Unit Extension Model for Pulse Input/Energy Measuring Unit Extension Model for Analog Input User's Manual (Details)  | IB63D01       |
| Logging Unit for Energy Measuring Unit User's Manual  | IB63780       |
| Small Type Display Unit for Energy Measuring Unit User's Manual (Details)   | IB63A24       |
| Energy Measuring Unit EcoMonitorLight/EcoMonitorPlus Series MODBUS I/F Specification  | LSPY-9025     |
| Energy Measuring Unit Programming Manual (CC-Link) For ver.1 remote device station  | LEN160305     |
| Energy Measuring Unit Programming Manual (CC-Link) For ver.2 remote device station  | LEN160316     |
| Energy Measuring Unit Programming Manual (CC-Link IE Field Network Basic) (SLMP)  | LEN180123     |

Trademark

- · Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- MODBUS is a trademark of Schneider Electric USA Inc.
- · Ethernet is a trademark of Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd.
- · Other company and product names herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
- In the text, trademark symbols such as "TM" and "®" may not be written.

## **Features**

- This product, EcoMonitorPlus, is a unit with building block method.
  - The basic unit in combination with one option unit and/or maximum three extension units can provide various applications.



- The contact output/analog output controls the load of equipment or devices.
- The communication function (MODBUS RTU, CC-Link, or CC-Link IE Field Network Basic) enables to transmit the control information to superior monitoring systems.
- \*When a communication function other than MODBUS RTU is used, the appropriate option unit is required.
- Integrating the measuring and control functions easily enables energy saving control.
   \*This unit does not have any measuring function. Combining with the appropriate extension unit enables the integration of measuring and control functions.
- Writing some settings with Control Unit Engineering Tool (Model: EMU4-KNET) enables this unit to execute the control. Control Unit Engineering Tool can be downloaded for free from the Mitsubishi FA Global site.
- This unit comes with a version upgrade function for supporting new functions.
- It can be updated to the latest version by using Control Unit Engineering Tool (Model: EMU4-KNET).

| Introduction  | 1              |
|---|----------------|
| Features  | 2              |
| Table of Contents   | 3              |
| 1. Safety Precautions   | 5              |
| 1.1 Precautions for Operating Environment and Conditions                                | 5              |
| 1.2 Precautions for Preparation before Use  | 5              |
| 1.3 Precautions for Installation and Wiring   | 5              |
| 1.4 Precautions for Use   | 7              |
| 1.5 Precautions for Maintenance   | 8              |
| 1.6 Precautions for Storage   | 8              |
| 1.0 Declaring Metanicle and Herris Menuel   | 88<br>م        |
| 1.8 Packaging materials and User's manual   | ٥٥<br>م        |
| 2. Notification   | o<br>۵         |
| 3.1 Precautions for System Configuration  | <del>و</del> و |
| 32 Basic Configuration  | 10             |
| 3.3 Configuration with Combination of Multiple Control Units (1 System)                 |                |
| 3.4 Configuration with Combination of Multiple Control Units (2 Systems or more)        |                |
| 3.5 Connection with Superior Monitoring Systems via MODBUS RTU Communication            | 13             |
| 3.6 Connection with Superior Monitoring Systems via other than MODBUS RTU Communication | 14             |
| 4. Control Unit   | 15             |
| 4.1 Name and Function of Each Part  | 15             |
| 4.2 How to Install/Detach the Control Unit  | 17             |
| 4.3 How to Wire the Control Unit  | 18             |
| 5. Control Unit Engineering Tool  | 28             |
| 5.1 Operating Environment and Installation  |                |
| 5.2 Precautions for Operation   | 30             |
| 5.3 Basic Operation   | 30             |
| 5.4 Screen Transition   | 33             |
| 5.5 Project Management  |                |
| 6.1 First Satur   | 35             |
| 0.1 First Setup   | 30<br>70       |
| 6.3 Operation for Poplacing/Pomoving the Control Unit                                   |                |
| 7 Setting Operation   |                |
| 7.1 System Management   | 50             |
| 7.2 Setting Menu  |                |
| 7.3 Verification of Settings  | 53             |
| 7.4 Read of Settings  | 54             |
| 7.5 Setting of Terminals  | 55             |
| 7.6 Setting of Control Method   | 59             |
| 7.7 Interlocking Control  | 60             |
| 7.8 Compressor Control  | 72             |
| 7.9 Schedule Control  | 91             |
| 7.10 Write of Network Information   | 101            |
| 7.11 Check of Connection  | 103            |
| 7.12 Write of Settings  | 104            |
| 7.13 Change of RUN/STOP   | 104            |
| 8. Measurement Value Monitoring   | 100            |
| 9. Control Monitoring   | 107            |
| 9.2 Manual Control of output  | 108            |
| 10 Maintenance Menu (with Control Unit Engineering Tool)                                | 110            |
| 10.1 Output of Event   og   |                |
| 10.2 Setting of Clock   |                |
| 10.3 Change of Password   | 115            |
| 10.4 Setting of Logging Unit  | 116            |
| 10.5 Check of IP Address  | 117            |
| 10.6 Check of F/W Version   | 118            |
| 10.7 Update of F/W  | 119            |
| 11. Reference   | 120            |
| 11.1 Troubleshooting  | 120            |
| 11.2 After Sales Service  | 121            |
| 11.3 Q&A  | 122            |
| 12. Requirements for Compliance with EMC Directive                                      | 123            |

| 13. Specifications                                    | . 124 |
|---|-------|
| 13.1 Specifications of the Control Unit               | .124  |
| 13.2 Specifications of MODBUS Communication           | .125  |
| 13.3 Specifications of Ethernet Communication         | .125  |
| 13.4 Specifications of Control Unit Engineering Tool  | .126  |
| 13.5 Version History of Control Unit Engineering Tool | .126  |
| 13.6 Specifications of Lithium Battery                | .126  |
| 14. Optional Products (sold separately)               | . 127 |
| 14.1 List of Optional Products                        | .127  |
| 14.2 External Dimensions of Optional Products         | .128  |
| 15. External Dimensions of the Control Unit           | . 133 |
| 16. The Software End User License Agreement           | . 134 |

## I. Safety Precautions

This product shall be used in conditions;

i) where any problem, fault or failure occurring in this product, if any, shall not lead to any major or serious accident; and

ii) Confirmed that the laws and regulations related to the equipment to be controlled are satisfied and

iii) where the backup and fail-safe function are systematically or automatically provided outside of this product for the case of any problem, fault or failure occurring in this product.

This product has been designed and manufactured for the purpose of being used in general industries. MITSUBISHI SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, PRODUCT LIABILITY) FOR ANY INJURY OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY CAUSED BY the PRODUCT THAT ARE OPERATED OR USED IN APPLICATION NOT INTENDED OR EXCLUDED BY INSTRUCTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, OR WARNING CONTAINED IN MITSUBISHI'S USER, INSTRUCTION AND/OR SAFETY MANUALS, TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDELINES FOR the PRODUCT.

## 1.1 Precautions for Operating Environment and Conditions

This unit is intended for use in pollution degree 2 \*Note1 environment. When using in higher pollution degree, protect the unit from pollution using another device to be incorporated.

The overvoltage category of the auxiliary power circuit (MA, MB) of this unit is CAT III \*Note1.

- Do not use this unit in the following places. Otherwise, there is danger of a malfunction or reduction of the product life.
- The Ambient temperature exceeds the range -5 °C to +55 °C. • The Relative humidity exceeds the range 30 % to 85 % RH,
- or condensing
- Exposed to much dust, corrosive gas, salty environment, or oil smoke
- Exposed to rain or water drops.
- Metal fragments or conductive substances are scattered.
- $\cdot$  The daily average temperature exceeds +35 °C.
- $\cdot$  Exposed to excessive vibration or impact
- · Exposed to strong magnetic fields or large exogenous noise
- Exposed to direct sunlight
- The altitude exceeds 2000 m.

This unit is an open type device, which is designed to be housed within another system for prevention of electric shock. Be sure to install the unit into the system such as a control panel.

For the precautions to conform the system constructed with this unit to the EMC Directive, refer to **12 Requirements** for Compliance with EMC Directive.

\*Note1: For the definitions of the pollution degree and overvoltage category, refer to EN61010-1/2010.

## **1.2 Precautions for Preparation before Use**

- Observe the use environment and conditions for installation place.
- This unit has a built-in lithium battery, which is disconnected when shipped from the factory. Before use, connect the battery.
- Control Unit Engineering Tool (Model: EMU4-KNET) is required to set up this unit.
- For the compressor control set at the control method setting, using the three contacts controls the three operation modes: loaded operating mode, unloaded operating mode, and stop mode. Therefore, compressors that this unit can control are limited to the ones with an operating system structure that each contact output status corresponds to each operation mode as the following table.

| Operation mode of<br>compressor<br>Contact | Loaded operating mode | Unloaded operating mode | Stop mode |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Loaded/Unloaded                            | ON                    | OFF                     | OFF       |
| Operating                                  | ON                    | ON                      | OFF       |
| Stop                                       | ON                    | ON                      | OFF       |

## 1.3 Precautions for Installation and Wiring

| ⚠Danger | • Shut off all the phases of external power supply used by this product before installation or     |
|---------|--|
|         | wiring work. Otherwise, there is danger of an electric shock or damage to the product.             |
|         | • Be sure to work for installation and wiring in a non-energized state. Otherwise, there is danger |
|         | of an electric shock, a product failure, or a fire.  |

#### **∕**∆Caution <Precautions for installation and wiring work> · A qualified electrician must install and wire this unit properly for safety. · Keep the space around this product (all directions except the back) is 30 mm or more (100 mm or more for UL standard compliance). • Take care not to enter any foreign objects such as chips or wire pieces into this unit when tapping or wiring. · Check the connection diagram thoroughly for wiring. Wrong wiring can cause a product failure, a fire, or an electric shock. In order to prevent the invasion of noise, the transmission signal lines and output signal lines must not be placed close to or bound together with the power lines or high voltage lines. When lying parallel to the power lines or high voltage lines, refer to the following table for the separation distance. (except the input part of the terminal block) If there is concern about the influence of noise even if the distance is as follows, we recommend using a shielded cable. Conditions Distance Power lines of 600 V or less 300 mm or more Other power lines 600 mm or more When there is concern about the invasion of noise, it is recommended to use shielded cables for the wiring with the above separation distance. · Place the wires connected to this unit in a duct or fixed them with clamps. Otherwise, cable dangling/movement or unnecessary careless tension can cause damage to the unit and/or wires, or a poor connection of the wire can cause a product malfunction. <Connection to the terminal block> · Strip the wires by appropriate length. If the stripping length is too long, it could cause short-circuit with the adjacent wire. On the other hand, if it is too short, it could cause a contact failure due to the bad fitting. • Take care not to cause a short circuit of the adjacent electrodes due to the filaments. (Do not perform solder plating of the cable core.) · Do not connect three wires or more to one of the terminal block. Otherwise, the connection could get loose, resulting in that the wires might come off. · Use appropriate size wires. If an inappropriate size wire is used, it could cause a fire due to generated heat. · Tighten the screws with a specified torque. Insufficient tightening could cause a drop, short-circuit, or a malfunction while over-tightening could damage the screws and/or unit, resulting in a drop, short-circuit, or a malfunction. · After tightening the screws, be sure to confirm all the screws tightened. Forgetting to tighten the screws could cause a product malfunction, a fire, or an electric shock. · Be sure to attach the terminal cover and close it to prevent an electric shock. · Use crimp-type terminals appropriate for the size of electric wires. If an inappropriate crimp-type terminal is used, it could result in a malfunction/failure/burnout of the unit or a fire caused by a wire breakage or a contact failure. · Be sure to ground the frame grounding (FG) terminal with Class D grounding. The ground resistance is 100 $\Omega$ or less. . When disconnecting the wires from this unit, do not pull them with a strong force. If you pull them connected to the unit, a malfunction or damage to the unit and/or wires could be caused. · Do not directly touch any conductive parts or electrical circuits of this unit. Otherwise, there is danger of an electric shock or a failure/malfunction of the unit. <Connection of the frame grounding (FG) terminal> · When this unit is subjected to an insulation resistance test or a commercial frequency withstand voltage test, perform the test within the specified voltage. • For actual use, ground the frame grounding (FG) terminal. (Type D grounding: Type 3 grounding) · To protect persons with little knowledge about electrical equipment from electric shock, either of the following measures must be taken against the panel: Lock the panel so that only those who have gotten an education about electrical equipment and have the sufficient knowledge can unlock it, or construct a structure that shuts off the power supply automatically by opening the panel. Cover the dangerous voltage part of this unit with a cover.

#### 1.4 Precautions for Use

- This unit cannot be used for deal and proof of electric energy measurement stipulated in the measurement law.
- While some settings are written to this unit with Control Unit Engineering Tool (Model: EMU4-KNET), if power outage
  occurs, the setting will not be correctly set up. After power recovery, conduct the setting again.
- When some measurement values measured by an extension unit are acquired via communication, the same data may be provided in response for max two minutes. Do not use this unit in combination with a system that requests high response accuracy.

#### ▲Caution

- Observe the ratings specified in this manual. Using this unit outside the ratings could cause not only a malfunction or a failure but also ignition or burnout.
- Do not disassemble or modify this unit for use. Otherwise, there is danger of a product failure, an electric shock, or a fire.
- For protection against electric shock, use an insulation precision screwdriver to press the reset button on the front of this unit.
- Do not touch any live parts such as the connection terminals. Otherwise, there is danger of an electric shock, electric burn injury, or burnout of the unit. If any exposed conductor is found, stop the operation immediately and take an appropriate action such as isolation protection.
- Press the reset button with an appropriate force (1.6 N). Applying inappropriate force could cause a product failure.
- Check that the communication connectivity is secured between the computer where Control Unit Engineering Tool (Model: EMU4-KNET) is to be run and the control unit.
- This unit comes with a built-in clock. Before use, set the present date with Control Unit Engineering Tool (Model: EMU4-KNET).

• While the BAT. LED lights up, if the power supply is turned off, the present time data will be deleted. If the BAT. LED lights up, replace the lithium battery.

## **1.5 Precautions for Maintenance**

- Use a soft dry cloth to wipe dirt off the surface of this unit. Do not leave a chemical cloth in contact with the unit for a long time or do not wipe it with thinner or benzene.
- Conduct the following inspections to properly use this unit for a long time:
  - (1) Daily maintenance
    - ① No damage with this unit
    - 2 No abnormality with the LCD indicator
    - 3 No abnormal noise, smell or heat
  - (2) Periodical maintenance (Every 6 months to once a year)
    - No looseness in the installation or in the connection of the terminal block



## **1.6 Precautions for Storage**

- To store this unit, turn off the power, disconnect the wires, and put them in a plastic bag.
- For long term storage, disconnect the battery from the unit.
- The cumulative power interruption backup time is 1 year for the lithium battery. If the battery is used over the backup time, the present time data will be deleted.
- Avoid the following places for long term storage. Otherwise, a product failure or reduction of the product life could be caused.
- The Ambient temperature exceeds the range -10 °C to +60 °C.
- $\cdot$  The Relative humidity exceeds the range 30 % to 85 % RH, or
- condensing • Exposed to much dust, corrosive gas, salty environment, or oil smoke
- · Exposed to rain, water drop, or direct sunlight.
- $\cdot$  The average daily temperature exceeds +35 °C.
- Exposed to excessive vibration or impact
- $\cdot$  Metal fragments or conductive substances are scattered.

## 1.7 Precautions for Disposal

When disposing of this unit, treat it as industrial waste.

This unit has a built-in lithium battery. The lithium battery must be disposed of according to the local regulation.

CautionThere may be remaining electrical capacity in the lithium battery removed from this unit. Treat it separately<br/>because, when it contacts other metals, heat generation, rupture, or ignition may occur.

## 1.8 Packaging Materials and User's Manual

For reduction of environment load, the packaging materials are produced with cardboard.

## 2. Notifications

- No part of this manual may be reprinted or reproduced in any form or by any means without the consent of our company.
- This manual is designed with the assumption that the OS of your computer is Windows 10. Therefore, depending on settings or specifications of the computer to be used, the examples of the window screen or operation described in this manual may be different from those of your computer.
- We make efforts to update this manual as soon as possible according to the revision of software or hardware. However, note that it may not be timely updated.

# 3. System Configuration

The following shows some examples of system configured using this unit.

## 3.1 Precautions for System Configuration

This section desribes the precautions for combining the control unit with other product or system.

- When connecting some extension units with the small type display unit
  - For the use of the control unit in combination with some extension units, note the following points:
  - To set up the extension units, the optional small type display unit (Model: EMU4-D65) is required.
  - With one small type display unit, you can set up any extension units connected to each control unit by switching the connection destination.
  - The settings of the control unit are displayed on the basic setting mode in the small type display unit, however, from which no settings can be set for the control unit.
  - The range set by Control Unit Engineering Tool or by small type display unit is as follows:

| j              | <u> </u>    |                               |                         |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Unit           | Model       | Control Unit Engineering Tool | Small type display unit |
| Control unit   | EMU4-CNT-MB | 0                             | -                       |
| Extension unit | EMU4-A2     | -                             | 0                       |
|                | EMU4-VA2    | -                             | 0                       |
|                | EMU4-AX4    | -                             | 0                       |
|                | EMU4-PX4    | -                             | 0                       |

\*1: In order to set the logging ID of the logging unit (Model: EMU4-LM) in combination with the control unit, use Control Unit Engineering Tool. With the combination, no settings can be set with the small type display unit.

- \*2: In terms of the settings of MODBUS RTU communication, the setting values set from Control Unit Engineering Tool are valid. No settings can be set with the small type display unit.
- After the extension unit is set with the small type display unit, be sure to power ON the control unit after OFF from ON or press the reset button to restart it.

When replacing the existing basic unit with the control unit

- When the existing basic unit is replaced with the control unit, note the following points:
- If there is Extension model for the system with the same voltage (Model: EMU4-A2) in the extensin units connected, be sure to connect Extension model for the system with the different voltage (Model: EMU4-VA2) between the above mentioned extension unit and the control unit.
- The MODBUS RTU communication settings are changed to the ones set for the control unit. When using the existing basic unit with some settings changed from the default, recreate the settings with Control Unit Engineering Tool.

#### 3.2 Basic Configuration



- \*1: The number of contact output/analog output to control equipement or devices varies depending on the control type or the number of control units in the system.
  - For details, refer to the appropriate section for each control type.
  - Interlocking control  $\rightarrow$  7.7
  - Compressor control  $\rightarrow$  7.8
  - Schedule control  $\rightarrow$  7.9
- \*2: To set up the extension units, the optional small type display unit is required.
- For the precautions for system configuration using the extension units or small type display unit, refer to **•••**3.1 **Precautions for System Configuration**.

#### 3.3 Configuration with Combination of Multiple Control Units (1 System)



- \*1: The number of contact output/analog output to control equipement or devices varies depending on the control type or the number of control units in the system.
  - For details, refer to the appropriate section for each control type.
  - Interlocking control  $\rightarrow$  7.7
  - Compressor control  $\rightarrow$  7.8
  - Schedule control  $\rightarrow$  7.9
- \*2: To set up the extension units, the optional small type display unit is required. For the precautions for system configuration using the extension units or small type display unit, refer to **T3.1 Precautions for System Configuration**.
- \*3: The child terminal of control unit cannot have a connection with the extension unit or option unit.

#### 3.4 Configuration with Combination of Multiple Control Units (2 Systems or more)



- \*1: The number of contact output/analog output to control equipement or devices varies depending on the control type or the number of control units in the system.
  - For details, refer to the appropriate section for each control type.
  - Interlocking control  $\rightarrow$  7.7
  - Compressor control  $\rightarrow$  7.8
  - Schedule control  $\rightarrow$  7.9
- \*2: To set up the extension units, the optional small type display unit is required. For the precautions for system configuration using the extension units or small type display unit, refer to **T3.1 Precautions for System Configuration**.
- \*3: The child terminal of control unit cannot have a connection to the extension unit or option unit.

#### 3.5 Connection with Superior Monitoring Systems via MODBUS RTU Communication



\*1: The number of contact output/analog output to control equipement or devices varies depending on the control type or the number of control units in the system.

For details, refer to the appropriate section for each control type.

- Interlocking control  $\rightarrow$  7.7
- Compressor control  $\rightarrow$  7.8
- Schedule control  $\rightarrow$  **7.9**
- \*2: To set up the extension units, the optional small type display unit is required.

For the precautions for system configuration using the extension units or small type display unit, refer to **••••3.1 Precautions for System Configuration**.

\*3: For details on MODBUS RTU communication with superior monitoring systems, refer to MODBUS I/F specifications.



\*1: The number of contact output/analog output to control equipement or devices varies depending on the control type or the number of control units in the system.

For details, refer to the appropriate section for each control type.

- Interlocking control  $\rightarrow$  7.7 Compressor control  $\rightarrow$  7.8
- Schedule control → 7.9

\*2: To set up the extension units, the optional small type display unit is required.

- For the precautions for system configuration using the extension units or small type display unit, refer to **1**3.1 Precautions for System Configuration.
- \*3: To communicate with the superior monitoring systems, the option unit must be connect to the control unit.
- \*4: For details on communication with the superior monitoring systems, refer to the following manuals:
  - CC-Link Energy Measuring Unit Programming Manual (CC-Link) For ver.1 remote device station
  - Energy Measuring Unit Programming Manual (CC-Link) For ver.2 remote device station

· CC-Link IE Field Network Basic Tenergy Measuring Unit Programming Manual (CC-Link IE Field Network Basic) (SLMP)

\*5: The child terminal of control unit cannot have a connection to the extension unit or option unit.

## 4.1 Name and Function of Each Part

## 4.1.1 Name of Each Part



#### The back side





#### The left side



## 4.1.2 LED Indicator and Function

| Name       | Display color | Function  | Status  |
|------------|---------------|---|---|
| RUN LED    | Red           | Indicate the operating status of this unit.   | ON: In normal operation<br>OFF: Power off or hardware trouble <sup>*1</sup> |
| MASTER LED | Red           | Indicate the Master station or Slave station of MODBUS RTU communication.   | ON: Master station<br>OFF: Slave station                                    |
| CNT. LED   | Red           | Indicate the control execution status.  | ON: In control (RUN)<br>OFF: Off-control (STOP)                             |
| ERR. LED   | Red           | Indicate the error status.  | ON: Error occurring <sup>*1</sup><br>OFF: No error                          |
| LAN LED    | Red           | Indicate the LAN communication status.  | ON: Sending/receiving data<br>OFF: Off-communication                        |
| BAT. LED   | Red           | Indicate the remaining lithium battery level.   | ON: Low battery voltage <sup>*2</sup><br>OFF: Normal battery voltage        |
| Y1 LED     | Red           | Indicate the ON/OFF status of contact output Y1.  | ON: Contact is ON.<br>OFF: Contact is OFF.                                  |
| Y2 LED     | Red           | Indicate the ON/OFF status of contact output Y2.  | ON: Contact is ON.<br>OFF: Contact is OFF.                                  |
| Y3 LED     | Red           | Indicate the ON/OFF status of contact output Y3.  | ON: Contact is ON.<br>OFF: Contact is OFF.                                  |
| AY (A) LED | Red           | Indicate the analog output status.<br>(Current output: 4 mA to 20 mA)<br>*When the analog output type setting is voltage 0 V to 5 V,<br>the status is OFF.  | ON: In analog signal output<br>OFF: Analog signal output stopped            |
| AY (V) LED | Red           | Indicate the analog output status.<br>(Voltage output: 0 V) to 5 V)<br>*When the analog output type setting is current 4 mA to<br>20 mA, the status is OFF. | ON: In analog signal output<br>OFF: Analog signal output stopped            |

The following table shows a list of LED names and functions.

Note1: For details, refer to **11.1 Troubleshooting**. Note2: When the battery voltage is low, if the power supply is turned off, the present time data will be deleted. If the BAT. LED lights up, replace the lithium battery.

|              | The action in each control operating status is as follows:<br>•In control (RUN)  |
|--------------|--|
| ✓ Supplement | The control is executed according to the settings written into the parent terminal of control unit.<br>•Off-control (STOP)               |
|              | The present output state is retained. No control is executed according to the settings written into the parent terminal of control unit. |

## 4.2 How to Install/Detach the Control Unit

\*The following illustrates an example of using a unit of EMU4-HM1-MB.

▲Caution A qualified electrician must install and wire this unit properly for safety.

#### 4.2.1 Installing on IEC Rail



#### 4.2.2 Installing on JIS Type Attachment Plate



 Installing ①Check that the IEC rail stopper is positioned upward.



Π

2Fit the hooks of the plate into the three grooves on the top face of this unit.



①Push the fitting spring down.

17

## 4.3 How to Wire the Control Unit

You will wire this unit according to the following examples.

For the wiring of other units such as an extension unit or option unit, refer to the user's manual of each product.

#### 4.3.1 Precautions for Wiring

|                  | <ul> <li>In order to prevent the invasion of<br/>be placed close to or bound togethe<br/>power lines or high voltage lines, re<br/>part of the terminal block)<br/>If there is concern about the influer<br/>shielded cable.</li> </ul>  | noise, the transmission signal<br>er with the power lines or high<br>fer to the following table for the<br>nce of noise even if the distanc | I lines and output signal lines must not<br>voltage lines. When lying parallel to the<br>e separation distance. (except the input<br>re is as follows, we recommend using a |  |
|------------------|--|---|---|--|
| <b>∆</b> Caution | Dower lines of 600 V or less   | 200 mm or moro  | -   |  |
|                  | Power lines of 600 v or less   |   | 4   |  |
|                  | Other power lines  | 600 mm or more  |   |  |
|                  | *When there is concern about the invasion of noise, it is recommended to use shielded cables for the wiring with the above separation distance   |   |   |  |
|                  | $r_{\rm ext}$ is a study with the above dependence of the state of the |   |   |  |
|                  | · For actual use, ground the marine grounding (FG) terminal. (Type D grounding: Type 3 grounding)  |   |   |  |
|                  | • When the unit is subjected to an insulation resistance test or a pressure test, do not connect   |   |   |  |
|                  | terminal. For the applied place, refer to <b>13 Specifications</b> .   |   |   |  |

#### How to connect wires

- <Terminals for auxiliary power supply and MODBUS RTU communication>
- For the use of an applicable crimp-type terminal and electric wire, refer to the following table.
- Tighten the terminal screws with a specified torque as the following table.

|                                   | Applicable wire  | Tightening<br>torque  | Applicable crimp-type<br>terminal                    |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Auxiliary power terminal          | Stranded wire: AWG 22 to 16<br>$(0.3 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ to } 1.3 \text{ mm}^2)$ Solid wire:AWG 22 to 16<br>$(\phi 0.65 \text{ mm to } 1.25 \text{ mm})$ | 0.8 N∙m to<br>1.0 N∙m | For M3.5 screw with outer diameter of 7.1 mm or less |
| MODBUS RTU communication terminal | SPEV (SB) – MPC – 0.2 × 3P or equivalent   | 0.5 N∙m to<br>0.6 N∙m | For M3 screw with outer diameter of 6.1 mm or less   |

<Terminals for external output (contact output/analog output)>

- The wire stripping length must be 10 to 11 mm.
- When using a stranded wire, use with a rod terminal or twist the wire tip so as not to scatter the filaments.
- To connect/disconnect the wire to/from the terminal, conduct that by pressing the push button. After inserting the wire, check that it is properly done.
- Insert the wire as far as it goes into the terminal block.
- The following table shows applicable electric wires for use.

| Applicable wire  | Applicable crimp-type terminal                        |
|--|---|
| Stranded wire: AWG 20 to 16 (0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> to 1.3 mm <sup>2</sup> )<br>Solid wire: AWG 24 to 17 ( $\phi$ 0.5 mm to 1.2 mm) | TGV TC-1.25-11T produced by NICHIFU or its equivalent |

#### ■Precautions for compliance with UL

To comply with the UL standards, observe the following conditions for wiring.

- Do not connect three or more wires to one terminal block.
- · Perform crimping of the wires to be connected to the terminal block.

#### An example of system configuration for MODBUS RTU communication

The following illustrates an example of system configuration when this unit is to the superior monitoring systems via MODBUS RTU communication.



Max connectable number: 31 units

Connection of the MODBUS RTU communication terminals (485+, 485-, SLD, and Ter)

- 1. Use shielded twisted pair cables for transmission lines.
- For the recommended cables, refer to **13.2 Specifications of MODBUS Communication**.
- 2. Install 120 ohm termination resistors to the devices at both ends of the MODBUS transmission line.
- For this unit, short-circuiting the 485- and Ter terminals enables 120 ohm termination.
- 3. Ground with thicker wires to decrease impedance.
- 4. The MODBUS transmission lines must not be placed close to or bound together with the high voltage lines.
- 5. Ground the SLD terminal at one end.

Connection with MODBUS module (QJ71MB91, QJ71C24N)



Note: Connect 110 ohm termination resistors on the MODBUS module (QJ71MB91, QJ71C24N) side. For details, refer to MELSEC Q series MODBUS Interface Module User's Manual (QJ71MB91) and Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module User's Manual (Basic).



· Connection with MELSEC iQ-F series programmable controller

Note: Connect 110 ohm termination resistors on the MELSEC iQ-F programmable controller side. For details, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual, MODBUS Communication (Ref. No. JY997D56101). · Connection with MELSEC iQ-R Serial Communication Module (RJ71C24, RJ71C24-R4)



- Note: Connect 110 ohm termination resistors on the MELSEC iQ-R programmable controller side. For details, refer to *Before Using the Product for RJ71C24* and *RJ71C24-R4 (Ref.NO. BCN-P59999-0075-C)*.
- Connection with GOT (GOT1000, GOT2000)



Note: Set the termination resistor of the GOT (GOT1000, GOT2000) side to 110 ohm.

For details, refer to GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Microcomputers, MODBUS Products, Peripherals) for GT Works3 and GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Microcomputers, MODBUS/Fieldbus Products, Peripherals) For GT Works3 Version1.



\*To comply with the UL standards, fuses must be used.

For the fuses, use P405H produced by Daito Communication Apparatus or its equivalent.

\*For the wiring length between each output terminal and the equipment, refer to **4.3.1** Precautions for Wiring.



\*To comply with the UL standards, fuses must be used.

For the fuses, use P405H produced by Daito Communication Apparatus or its equivalent.

\*For the wiring length between each output terminal and the equipment, refer to **4.3.1 Precautions for Wiring**.



\*To comply with the UL standards, fuses must be used.

For the fuses, use P405H produced by Daito Communication Apparatus or its equivalent.

\*For the wiring length between each output terminal and the equipment, refer to **4.3.1** Precautions for Wiring.

#### 4.3.5 Connecting with Control Unit Engineering Tool

This subsection describes how to connect the control unit with Control Unit Engineering Tool. The following operation illustrates an example of control unit's IP address with the default settings (IP address: 192.168.3.11, Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0).

- (1) Connect the computer where Control Unit Engineering Tool is installed to the control unit with a LAN cable.
- (2) Change the computer's IP address so as to be in the same network with the control unit. Click the **Start** button, select **Windows system tool**, and then open **Control panel**.



(3) Select Network and internet and then open View network status and tasks.



## (4) Click Local area connection and then click the Property button.

| Network and Sharing Center   |   |                       |                     | - 🗆 X            |                      |    |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|----|
| ightarrow ~  ightarrow ~  ightarrow  ighta | Panel > Network and Internet > Network and Sharing Center | v ©                   | Search Con          | trol Panel 🔎     |                      |    |
| Control Panel Home   | View your basic network information and set u             | p connections         |                     |                  |                      |    |
| Change adapter settings  | View your active networks                                 |                       |                     |                  |                      |    |
| Change advanced sharing settings   | Unidentified network Ac<br>Public network Co              | cess type: No no      | twork access<br>iet |                  |                      |    |
| Media streaming options  |   |                       |                     |                  |                      |    |
|  | Change your networking settings                           |                       |                     |                  |                      |    |
|  | Set up a new connection or network                        | at up a router or acc | ess point           |                  |                      |    |
|  | Troubleshoot problems                                     | et up a router or acc | ess point.          | Ethernet Status  |                      |    |
|  | Diagnose and repair network problems, or get troub        | eshooting informatio  | on.                 | General          |                      |    |
|  |   |                       |                     | C                |                      |    |
|  |   |                       |                     | IPv4 Connectivit | v: No network access | •  |
|  |   |                       |                     | IPv6 Connectivit | y: No network access | s  |
| See also   |   |                       |                     | Media State:     | Enabled              | d  |
| nfrared  |   |                       |                     | Duration:        | 00:01:03             | 3  |
| nternet Options  |   |                       |                     | Speed:           | 100.0 Mbps           | s  |
| Windows Defender Firewall  |   |                       |                     | Details          |                      |    |
|  |   |                       |                     |                  |                      |    |
|  |   |                       |                     | Activity         |                      |    |
|  |   |                       |                     |                  |                      |    |
|  |   |                       |                     |                  | Sent — Received      | 1  |
|  |   |                       |                     | Packets:         | 73 0                 | 0  |
|  |   |                       |                     |                  | I                    |    |
|  |   |                       |                     | Properties       | Disable     Diagnose |    |
|  |   |                       |                     |                  | Clos                 | se |

(5) Select Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) and then click the Property button.



\*If there is no registration in the list, add it. For details, refer to the user's manual about operating system.

(6) Select **Use the following address** and enter the IP address and subnet mask.

\*Write down the setting values before change because they are required when the computer's IP address is restored to the original one.

| Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)  | Properties | ×  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| General   |            |    |  |  |  |  |
| You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports<br>this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator<br>for the appropriate IP settings. |            |    |  |  |  |  |
| Obtain an IP address automatical  | у          |    |  |  |  |  |
| Ose the following IP address:   |            |    |  |  |  |  |
| IP address:   |            |    |  |  |  |  |
| Subnet mask:  |            |    |  |  |  |  |
| Default gateway:  |            |    |  |  |  |  |
| Obtain DNS server address autom   | natically  |    |  |  |  |  |
| • Use the following DNS server add  | resses:    | _  |  |  |  |  |
| Preferred DNS server:   |            |    |  |  |  |  |
| Alternate DNS server:   |            |    |  |  |  |  |
| Ualidate settings upon exit   | Advanced   |    |  |  |  |  |
|   | OK Cance   | el |  |  |  |  |

The network address parts of the IP address must be the same values as those of the control unit. The host address part of the IP address must be different values from that of the control unit. Neither 0 nor 255 can be set.

\*1: The network address part of an IP address is any parts that corresponds to 1 of the subnet mask when the IP address and subnet mask are converted to binary numbers.

| <example></example>                  |          |                   |          |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Network settings of the control unit | Net      | Host address part |          |          |
| IP address                           | 192      | 168               | 3        | 11       |
| IP address (binary numbers)          | 11000000 | 10101000          | 00000011 | 00001011 |
| Subnet mask                          | 255      | 255               | 255      | 0        |
| Subnet mask (binary numbers)         | 11111111 | 11111111          | 11111111 | 0000000  |

 (7) After the input, click the **OK** button. The network information will be automatically updated. Perform the operation according to the message.

## 4.3.6 Connecting/Replacing the Lithium Battery

▲Caution Do not connect or replace the lithium battery under live line conditions. Otherwise, an electric shock, a product failure, or a fire could be caused.

To connect the lithium battery (when purchasing) ①Slide the battery cover downward to open it.



③Slide the battery cover upward to fix to this unit. Take care not to pinch the cable of the lithium battery.



To replace the lithium battery ①Slide the battery cover downward to open it.



③Replace the lithium battery with a new one and connect the new battery connector to this unit.



②Connect the lithium battery connector to this unit. Take care to insert the connector with the proper orientation.



②Disconnect the lithium battery connector from this unit.



④Slide the battery cover upward to fix to the unit. Take care not to pinch the cable of the lithium battery.



|                  | When the lithium battery is replaced, the present time data is deleted. After the replacement, be sure to set |
|------------------|---|
| <b>∆</b> Caution | the time.   |
|                  | For details, refer to <b>10.2 Setting of Clock</b> .  |

# 5. Control Unit Engineering Tool

This chapter describes the installation of Control Unit Engineering Tool, its operating environment, and basic operation. \*Control Unit Engineering Tool can be downloaded for free from the Mitsubishi FA Global site. The site URL is described on the back cover.

## 5.1 Operating Environment and Installation

#### 5.1.1 Download File Composition

| The following shows the download file. |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| File name                              | Details                                    |  |  |  |
| Emu4KnetSetun exe                      | Installer of Control Unit Engineering Tool |  |  |  |

#### 5.1.2 Recommended System Environment

The following shows the recommended system specifications for the software running.

| Item               | Details                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| OS                 | Microsoft Windows 10 Pro 32/64-bit    |
| Language           | Japanese, English, Simplified Chinese |
| CPU                | Depend on the OS system requirements  |
| Memory             | Depend on the OS system requirements  |
| Hard disk          | 4GB or more space                     |
| Display            | 1024 × 768 or more                    |
| External interface | LAN port (100BASE-TX standard)        |
| .NET Framework     | Microsoft .NET Framework 4.6.2        |

## 5.1.3 Installing Control Unit Engineering Tool

Download Control Unit Engineering Tool (Model: EMU4-KNE) for setup. When first setting up this software, be sure to read this chapter for proper setup.

- (1) From the folder downloaded, start the installer *Emu4KnetSetup.exe*.
- (2) The following window appears. Click the Next button.



(3) The following window appears.

When you agree with this Software License Agreement to use the software, click the Yes button.



(4) The following window appears.

When installing to the default destination folder, click the **Next** button to start the installation. \*The default destination is C¥Mitsubishi¥Emu4Knet¥.



(5) When the installation is completed, the following window appears. Click the **Finish** button to close the window.

| Control Unit Engineering Tool |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| J<br>J                        | InstallShield Wizard Complete<br>The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed Control Unit<br>Engineering Tool. Click Finish to exit the wizard. |
|                               | < Back Finish Cancel  |

## 5.1.4 Uninstalling Control Unit Engineering Tool

When Control Unit Engineering Tool is no longer required, it can be easily uninstalled from your computer according to the following procedure.

- (1) From Start menu, click Settings, select Apps, and open Apps & features.
- (2) From the list, select **Control Unit Engineering Tool** and click the **Uninstall** button.

| ← s                     | ettings             |                                    |  |   | -         | × |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------|---|
| ŵ Hor<br>Find a<br>Apps | ne<br>setting $ ho$ | App<br>search,<br>app, se<br>Searc | os & features<br>sort, and inter by drive. It you we<br>lect it from the list.<br>th this list |   |           |   |
|                         |                     | Sort b                             | y: Name 🗸 🛛 Filter by: All driv  | ves ∨   |           |   |
| E App                   | os & features       | $\overline{\bigcirc}$              | Alarms & Clock<br>Microsoft Corporation  | <b>16.0 KB</b><br>9/19/2019                     |           |   |
| LL Off                  | ine maps            | <b>W</b>                           | App Installer<br>Microsoft Corporation   | 8.00 KB<br>9/19/2019                            |           | I |
| 다. App                  | os for websites     | #                                  | Calculator<br>Microsoft Corporation  | 8.00 KB<br>9/19/2019                            |           |   |
| □ Vid                   | eo playback         | D                                  | Camera<br>Microsoft Corporation  | 16.0 KB   |           |   |
| ☐ Star                  | tup                 | m°                                 | Control Unit Engineering Tool  | This app and its related info w<br>uninstalled. | ill be    |   |
|                         | l                   |                                    | 1.0.0.0  |   | Uninstall |   |
|                         |                     |                                    |  | Modify Uninstall                                |           |   |
|                         |                     | 2                                  | Feedback Hub<br>Microsoft Corporation  | 8.00 KB<br>9/19/2019                            |           |   |
|                         |                     | 団                                  | Game bar<br>Microsoft Corporation  | 8.00 KB   |           |   |

(3) The following confirmation message appears. Click the **Yes** button to start the uninstallation.



(4) When the uninstallation is completed, the following window appears. Click the **Finish** button to close the window.

| 2. | Uninstall Complete   |
|----|--|
|    | InstallShield Wizard has finished uninstalling Control Unit<br>Engineering Tool. |
|    |  |
|    |  |

## 5.2 Precautions for Operation

While Control Unit Engineering Tool is being operated, it is in communication with the corresponding control unit. During the communication, never turn off the power of the control unit, restart it, remove the LAN cables, or operate the small type display unit. Otherwise, an error will occur in communication between Control Unit Engineering Tool and the control unit, and the operation will not work properly.

# 5.3 Basic Operation

## 5.3.1 Starting Control Unit Engineering Tool

Double-click the shortcut on the desktop, or from **Start menu**, click **MITSUBISHI Energy Management** and select **Control Unit Engineering Tool (MU4-KNET)**.

The software starts.

\*The default display language is Japanese.



## 5.3.2 Ending Control Unit Engineering Tool

On the following window (project management window), click the × button to close the window. The software ends

| The Soltwar         | s chus.      |                                  |  |   |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Control Unit Engine | -            | ×                                |  |   |
| EcoMon              | tor Plus     | Control Unit<br>Engineering Tool |  | 0 |
| Start               | Recent proje | ect                              |  |   |
| New project         |              |                                  |  |   |
| Open project        |              |                                  |  |   |
|                     |              |                                  |  |   |
|                     |              |                                  |  |   |
|                     |              |                                  |  |   |
|                     |              |                                  |  |   |
|                     |              |                                  |  |   |
|                     |              |                                  |  |   |
|                     |              |                                  |  |   |
|                     |              |                                  |  |   |

## 5.3.3 Changing the Display Language

You can change the display language of Control Unit Engineering Tool.



Select a language from the pull down menu. Click the **OK** button.



(3) The above window is closed and the following window is displayed in your selected language.



## 5.3.4 Displaying the Version information

You can check the version of Control Unit Engineering Tool.



(2) The version information is displayed. Click the **OK** button to close the window.



## 5.4 Screen Transition

The following illustrates the screen transition diagram of the software. To return to the previous window screen, click the × button at the upper right of the window.



## 5.5 Project Management

This section describes the operation of the project, which is a folder to store settings.

## 5.5.1 Creating the Project

You will create a new project.

#### (1) Click the New project tab



- Select a destination to save a project.
   \*The selected folder name becomes the project name.
   You should create a new folder under the user's document folder (C:¥Users¥\*\*\*¥Documents) to avoid mixing with other data or files.
- (3) When the destination is selected, the created project is opened. The system management window appears.

| projec | t             |                  |                           |                 |   |
|--------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|
| ID     |               | Syst             | em name                   |                 | ^ |
| 1      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 2      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 3      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 4      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 5      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 6      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 7      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 8      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 9      |               |                  |                           |                 |   |
| 10     |               |                  |                           |                 | v |
| Syste  | m name :      |                  |                           |                 |   |
| Re     | gister Delete |                  |                           |                 |   |
|        | Setting menu  | Maintenance menu | Measurement value monitor | Control monitor |   |

## 5.5.2 Opening the Project

You will open an existing project.



- (2) Select the folder where a project is saved.
- (3) The selected folder is opened and the system management window appears.

|                 | stem name | <u>^</u> |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| 1               |           |          |
| 2               | <br>      | <br>     |
| 3               |           |          |
| 4               |           |          |
| с<br>с          |           |          |
| 7               |           |          |
| 9               |           |          |
| 9               |           |          |
| 10              |           |          |
|                 |           | *        |
| /stem name :    |           |          |
| Desister        |           |          |
| Register Delete |           |          |

## Useful function: Recently-used project

Selecting a project displayed in 'Recently-used project' enables to open the project.

#### Useful function: Project transfer to other computer

Copying the folder where a project is saved to other computer enables to transfer the project.

# 6. Procedure for Setup/Operation

The following shows the overall flow on setup or operation.

- \*To use this unit, it is required to set it up with Control Unit Engineering Tool (EMU4-KNET).
- The Tool can be downloaded for free from the Mitsubishi FA Global site.
- The site URL is described on the back cover.
- \*The following procedure is for one system. When there are multiple systems, conduct the setup/operation for each system.




# 6.2 Basic Operation

| The following ta | he following table describes the procedure of each operation. |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Reference        | Item  | Details  |  |  |
| 6.2.1            | Checking the control status                                   | How to check the present control status of each control unit.                |  |  |
| 6.2.2            | Manually operating the  | How to manually control the contact output/analog output of the control      |  |  |
|                  | contact output/analog   | unit.  |  |  |
|                  | output  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.3            | Changing the control  | How to change the control setting. (but not the control type)                |  |  |
|                  | setting   |  |  |  |
| 6.2.4            | Changing the control type                                     | How to change the control type.  |  |  |
| 6.2.5            | Changing the IP address                                       | How to change the IP address of the parent terminal.                         |  |  |
| 6.2.6            | Setting the clock   | How to set the control unit clock to the present time.                       |  |  |
|                  | _   | *The clock accuracy is five minute per month difference. Check the clock     |  |  |
|                  |   | time regularly, and if there is a difference, adjust the time.               |  |  |
|                  |   | *When the clock is reset due to battery exhaustion or its replacement, this  |  |  |
|                  |   | item should be referred.   |  |  |
| 6.2.7            | Acquiring the event log                                       | How to output the event logs from the control unit without stopping control. |  |  |
|                  | (The latest 10 logs)  | *The latest 10 event logs are output.  |  |  |
| 6.2.8            | Acquiring the event log                                       | How to output the event logs from the control unit with control stopped.     |  |  |
|                  | (All logs)  | *All the event logs are output that the control unit stores.                 |  |  |
| 6.2.9            | Updating the firmware   | How to update the firmware of the control unit.                              |  |  |
| 6.2.10           | Changing the control  | How to change the control setting but not the control type at the same time  |  |  |
|                  | setting with updating the                                     | when the firmware of the control unit is updated.                            |  |  |
|                  | firmware  |  |  |  |

# 6.2.1 Checking the Control Status



# 6.2.2 Manually Operating the Contact Output/Analog Output



End



# 6.2.3 Changing the Control Setting











43

End

# 6.2.8 Acquiring the Event Log (All Logs)









### 6.2.10 Changing the Control Setting with Updating the Firmware



End

### 6.3 Operation for Replacing/Removing the Control Unit

#### 6.3.1 Replacing the Control Unit due to its Failure







\*For the procedure for reinstallation or operation from the beginning, refer to **•••6.1 First Setup**.

# 7. Setting Operation

The control unit settings are conducted from Control Unit Engineering Tool.

This chapter describes the system management window and setting menu related to settings about control.

# 7.1 System Management

On the following window, you will register, change, or delete the system. Each operation of setting, monitoring, and maintenance is executed on a registered system basis. Click the following appropriate tab to move to the screen for each operation.



|   | Button name                  | Details  | Reference |
|---|------------------------------|--|-----------|
| 1 | Setting menu                 | Open the setting menu such as terminal or control setting  | 7.2       |
| 2 | Maintenance menu             | Open the maintenance menu such as clock setting or<br>firmware update.   | 10        |
| 3 | Measurement value monitoring | Open the window to monitor the measurement values<br>measured by the extension unit connected to the parent<br>terminal of control unit. | 8         |
| 4 | Control monitoring           | Open the window to monitor the control status in the system or to manually control.  | 9         |

### 7.1.1 Registering/Changing the System Information

(1) Select an ID to register or to change the system name.



(2) Enter a name to register in the system name field and then click the **Register** button.
 \*The following characters are not available: ¥ / : \* ? " < > | ,

| * I he leading whitespace is | not cor | nsidered as char          | acters.   |         |   |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| System list                  |         |                           | -         |         | × |
| project                      |         |                           |           |         |   |
| ID                           | Syster  | m name                    |           |         | ^ |
| 1                            |         |                           |           |         |   |
| 2                            |         |                           |           |         | - |
| 4                            |         |                           |           |         |   |
| 5                            |         |                           |           |         |   |
| 6                            |         |                           |           |         |   |
| 7                            |         |                           |           |         | _ |
| 8                            |         |                           |           |         | - |
| 10                           |         |                           |           |         | - |
|                              |         |                           |           |         |   |
| System name : System-01      |         |                           |           |         |   |
| Register Delete              |         |                           |           |         |   |
| Setting menu Maintenance r   | nenu    | Measurement value monitor | Control n | nonitor |   |

(3) Register the system name to the selected ID or change the selected ID system name by entering an arbitrary name.

| <u> n</u> Sy | stem list                     |                           | -         |                                       |   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| projec       | t                             |                           |           |                                       |   |
| ID           | Syste                         | m name                    |           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ^ |
| 1            | System-01                     |                           |           |                                       |   |
| 2            |                               |                           |           |                                       |   |
| 3            |                               |                           |           |                                       |   |
| 4            |                               |                           |           |                                       |   |
| с<br>е       |                               |                           |           |                                       |   |
| 7            |                               |                           |           |                                       |   |
| 8            |                               |                           |           |                                       |   |
| 9            |                               |                           |           |                                       |   |
| 10           |                               |                           |           |                                       | , |
|              |                               |                           |           |                                       |   |
| Syste        | m name : System-01            |                           |           |                                       |   |
| Re           | gister Delete                 |                           |           |                                       |   |
|              | Setting menu Maintenance menu | Measurement value monitor | Control m | onitor                                |   |

# Useful function: Copy of system

The following procedure is used to copy any arbitrary system.

The terminal and control settings of the system are also copied from the copy source to the copy destination. (1) Select a system to copy. Press the **Ctrl** and **C** key in that state.

- (1) Select a system to copy. These (2)(2) Select an ID of no registration.
- (3) Press the **Ctrl** and  $\vec{v}$  key. The selected system at (1) has been copied.

### 7.1.2 Deleting the System

#### (1) Select a system to delete.

|  | -            |         |         |        |      |
|--|--------------|---------|---------|--------|------|
|  | The selected | line is | display | ved in | blue |
|  |              |         |         |        |      |

|              | e selected line is displayed li |                           |         |         |   |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---|
| <u>m°</u> Sy | ystem list                      |                           | -       |         | × |
| projec       | ct                              |                           |         |         |   |
| ID           |                                 | System name               |         |         | ^ |
| 1            | System-01                       |                           |         |         |   |
| 2            | System-02                       |                           |         |         |   |
| 3            | System-03                       |                           |         |         |   |
| 4            |                                 |                           |         |         |   |
| 5            |                                 |                           |         |         |   |
| 6            |                                 |                           |         |         |   |
| 7            |                                 |                           |         |         |   |
| 8            |                                 |                           |         |         |   |
| 9            |                                 |                           |         |         |   |
| 10           |                                 |                           |         |         | ~ |
| Syste        | em name : System-02             |                           |         |         |   |
| Re           | egister Delete                  |                           |         |         |   |
|              | Setting menu Maintenance menu   | Measurement value monitor | Control | monitor |   |

#### (2) Click the **Delete** button.

(3) The following confirmation message appears. Click the **Yes** button.

| Control U | Init Engineering Tool  | × |  |
|-----------|--|---|--|
| ?         | The selected system will be deleted.<br>All data on the selected system will be deleted and can not be<br>restored.<br>Is it OK? |   |  |
|           | Yes No   | ] |  |

#### (4) The system is deleted.

| System list   |  | -          |        |
|---------------|--|------------|--------|
| project       |  |            |        |
| ID            | System name                                |            | ^      |
| 1 System-01   |  |            |        |
| 2             |  |            |        |
| 3 System-03   |  |            |        |
| 4             |  |            |        |
| 5             |  |            |        |
| 7             |  |            |        |
| 8             |  |            |        |
| 9             |  |            |        |
| 10            |  |            |        |
| System name : |  |            |        |
| Register De   | lete                                       |            |        |
| Setting menu  | Maintenance menu Measurement value monitor | Control mo | onitor |

# 7.2 Setting Menu

#### This section describes the setting menu.

On the following window, click the appropriate button to move to each setting window.



### 7.3 Verification of Settings

This function verifies whether the setting of Control Unit Engineering Tool is met with the one written to the parent terminal of control unit.

It is useful when the written setting is lost or when you confirm the present setting before changing it.

\*This function is available when the parent terminal is in the STOP status of control operation.

If you attempt to execute it in the RUN status, a message will appear to ask whether to execute after the status is changed to STOP.

- Connect the parent terminal and the computer with a LAN cable.
   \*The computer's IP address must be set in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Enter the password of the parent terminal.

\*For the password, refer to 10.3 Change of Password. Verify settings ×

Computer Parent terminal via LAN.
Computer Parent terminal
UP 192.168.3.11

Enter a password to verify the settings.
Password :
Collation

#### (3) Click the **Collation** button.

Compare the setting currently opened with Control Unit Engineering Tool with the one written to the parent terminal.



(4) After the comparison, the following message appears according to the result. Click the **OK** button to close the window.



### 7.4 Read of Settings

This function reads the settings of the parent terminal of control unit.

It is useful when the verification result is mismatch at **7.3 Verification of Settings** or when the backup is executed for settings written to the parent terminal.

\*This function is available when the parent terminal is in the STOP status of control operation.

If you attempt to execute it in the RUN status, a message will appear to ask whether to execute after the status is changed to STOP.

\*If the read of the parent terminal settings is executed, the settings of the selected system on Control Unit Engineering Tool will be overwritten and not be returned to their previous values.

- Connect the parent terminal and the computer with a LAN cable.
   \*The computer's IP address should be set in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Enter the password of the parent terminal.

\*For the password, refer to 10.3 Change of Password.

Reading of setting value

Reading of setting value

Connect the computer and the parent terminal via LAN.

Computer

Parent terminal

LAN

Image: Description

192.168.3.11

Password to read the settings.

Password :

Reading

\* Settings saved on the computer will be overwritten.

(3) Click the **Reading** button to read the settings from the parent terminal.



(4) After the read, the following message appears. Click the **OK** button to close the window.



# 7.5 Setting of Terminals

You will set the settings for the terminal units that constitute the system. Register the settings corresponding to the terminal to be actually used.

# 7.5.1 Adding the Child Terminal of Control Unit

# (1) Click the Add button.

| Main unit :            |  |   |  |  |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| manifulnit.            | EMU4-CNT-MB  | -   | Control unit   |  |
| Extension unit 1:      | EMU4-VA2   | •   | Energy measuring unit  |  |
| Extension unit 2 :     | EMU4-AX4   | •   | Analog input unit  |  |
| Extension unit 3 :     | EMU4-PX4   | •   | Pulse input unit   | _  |
| 2 Set the network into | innauon (Eurennet).  |   |  |  |
| 2 Set the network into |  |   |  |  |
| IP address :           | 192 - 168 - 3 - 1  | 11  | _  |  |
| Subnet mask :          | 255 - 255 - 255 -  | 0   | _  |  |
| Default gateway :      |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  |   |  |  |
|                        |  |   |  |  |
|                        | Extension unit 1 :<br>Extension unit 2 :<br>Extension unit 3 :<br>2 Set the network info<br>IP address :<br>Subnet mask :<br>Default gateway : | Extension unit 1: EMU4-VA2<br>Extension unit 2: EMU4-AX4<br>Extension unit 3: EMU4-PX4<br>2 Set the network information (Ethernet).<br>IP address : 192 · 168 · 3 ·<br>Subnet mask : 255 · 255 · 255 · 255 ·<br>Default gateway : · · | Extension unit 1:       EMU4-VA2       •         Extension unit 2:       EMU4-XX4       •         Extension unit 3:       EMU4-PX4       •         2       Set the network information (Ethernet).         IP address :       192 · 168 · 3 · 11         Subnet mask :       255 · 255 · 255 · 0         Default gateway :       · · · | Extension unit 1:       EMU4-VA2       Energy measuring unit         Extension unit 2:       EMU4-AX4       Analog input unit         Extension unit 3:       EMU4-PX4       Pulse input unit         2       Set the network information (Ethernet).         IP address :       192 - 168 · 3 · 11         Subnet mask :       255 - 255 · 255 · 0         Default gateway:       · · · · |

# (2) The child terminal is added to the terminal list.

| Terminal setting                       |                        |                      | ×  |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Terminals                              | 1 Set the unit configu | ration.              |  |
| 1:Control unit(Parent)                 |                        | Model                | Name   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]          | Main unit :            | EMU4-CNT-MB -        | Control unit   |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]          |                        |                      |  |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]          |                        |                      |  |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4]          |                        |                      |  |
| 6:Control unit(Child) [#5]             |                        |                      |  |
|  | 2 Set the network info | rmation (Ethernet).  |  |
|  | IP address :           | 192 · 168 · 3 · 11   | You do not need to change the IP address.  |
|  | Subnet mask :          | 255 · 255 · 255 · 0  | Because it does not use the Ethernet communication of the<br>child terminal during operation |
|  | Default gateway :      |                      |  |
|  | 3 Set the network info | rmation (MODBUS RTU) |  |
|  | Slave address :        | 5 🗘 (1-247)          |  |
|  |                        |                      |  |
|  |                        |                      |  |
| ID:Name(Parent/Child) [#Slave address] |                        |                      |  |
| Add Delete                             | Register               |                      |  |
|  |                        |                      |  |

### 7.5.2 Deleting the Child Terminal of Control Unit

- (1) Select a child terminal to delete and then click the **Delete** button. Terminal setting × 1 Set the unit configuration 1:Control unit(Parent) Model
  EMU4-CNT-MB
  Control unit -2 Name 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1] Main unit : 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3] 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4] 2 Set the network information (Ethernet). IP address : 192 · 168 · 3 · 11 You do not need to change the IP address. Because it does not use the Ethernet communication of the Subnet mask : 255 · 255 · 255 · 0 child terminal during operation. Default gateway : 3 Set the network information (MODBUS RTU) Slave address : 2 🔹 (1-247) Register Delete Add
- (2) The selected child terminal is deleted.

\*If some terminal ID numbers exists that are larger than the deleted terminal ID in the child terminals, the ID numbers will be changed to assign consecutive numbers to every ID.

| 1:Control unit(Parent)               |                        | Model                | Name  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]        | Main unit :            | EMU4-CNT-MB -        | Control unit -3   |
| 3:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]        |                        |                      |   |
| 4:Control unit -4(Child) [#4]        |                        |                      |   |
|                                      |                        |                      |   |
|                                      |                        |                      |   |
|                                      | 2 Set the network info | ormation (Ethernet)  |   |
|                                      | -                      |                      |   |
|                                      | IP address :           | 192 - 168 - 3 - 11   | You do not need to change the IP address.<br>Because it does not use the Ethernet communication of th |
|                                      | Subnet mask :          | 255 · 255 · 255 · 0  | child terminal during operation.  |
|                                      | Default gateway :      | · · ·                |   |
|                                      |                        |                      |   |
|                                      | 3 Set the network info | ormation (MODBUS RTU | ).  |
|                                      | Slave address :        | 3 🔹 (1-247)          |   |
|                                      |                        |                      |   |
|                                      |                        |                      |   |
|                                      |                        |                      |   |
| DiNema/Derent/Obild) (#Olave address |                        |                      |   |
| D Name Pareni/Child) #Slave address  | 5                      |                      |   |

### 7.5.3 Registering/Changing Information on the Control Unit

You will register or change the terminal information on the control unit (parent/child terminal).

(1) Register each item.

\*The registration information differs depending on the terminal type (parent/child terminal) or the existence of child terminals in the system.

For the parent terminal without any child terminal in the system

| Terminal setting                       |                        |                     | ×            |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Terminals                              | 1 Set the unit configu | ration.             |              |
| 1:Control unit(Parent) [#1]            |                        | Model               | Name         |
|  | Main unit :            | EMU4-CNT-MB *       | Control unit |
|  | Extension unit 1 :     | -                   |              |
|  | Extension unit 2 :     | ~                   |              |
|  | Extension unit 3 :     | Ψ                   |              |
|  |                        |                     |              |
|  | 2 Set the network info | rmation (Ethernet). |              |
|  | IP address :           | 192 · 168 · 3 · 11  |              |
|  | Subnet mask :          | 255 · 255 · 255 · 0 |              |
|  | Default gateway :      |                     |              |
|  |                        |                     | -            |
|  | 3 Set the network info | rmation (MODBUS RTU | ).           |
|  | Slave address :        | 1 🗘 (1-247)         |              |
|  | Baudrate :             | 19200 -             |              |
|  | Parity :               | Even •              |              |
|  | Stop bit :             | 1 -                 |              |
| ID:Name(Parent/Child) [#Slave address] |                        |                     |              |
| Add Delete                             | Register               |                     |              |

# For the parent terminal with some child terminals in the system

| Terminal setting                       |                         |                     | X            |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Terminals                              | 1 Set the unit configur | ation.              |              |
| 1:Control unit(Parent)                 |                         | Model               | Name         |
| 2:Control unit(Child) [#1]             | Main unit:              | EMU4-CNT-MB *       | Control unit |
|  | Extension unit 1 :      | •                   |              |
|  | Extension unit 2 :      | v                   |              |
|  | Extension unit 3 :      | · · ·               |              |
|  |                         |                     |              |
|  | 2 Set the network info  | rmation (Ethernet). |              |
|  | IP address :            | 192 · 168 · 3 · 11  |              |
|  | Subnet mask :           | 255 · 255 · 255 · 0 |              |
|  | Default gateway :       |                     |              |
|  | L                       |                     |              |
|  |                         |                     |              |
|  |                         |                     |              |
|  |                         |                     |              |
|  |                         |                     |              |
|  |                         |                     |              |
| ID:Name(Parent/Child) [#Slave address] |                         |                     |              |
| Add Delete                             | Register                |                     |              |
|  |                         |                     |              |

### ■For any child terminals

| Terminal setting                       |   |                      | ×   |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Terminals                              | 1 Set the unit configur   | ation.               |   |  |  |
| 1:Control unit(Parent)                 |   | Model                | Name  |  |  |
| 2:Control unit(Child) [#1]             | Main unit :   | EMU4-CNT-MB - C      | control unit  |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |
|  | 2 Set the network info  | rmation (Ethernet).  |   |  |  |
|  | IR address 192 168 3 11 You do not need to change the IP address. |                      |   |  |  |
|  | Subnet mask :   | 255 . 255 . 255 . 0  | Because it does not use the Ethernet communication of the |  |  |
|  | Default gateway :   | 200 - 200 - 200 - 0  | child terminal during operation.                          |  |  |
|  | Delauli galeway .   |                      |   |  |  |
|  | 3 Set the network info  | rmation (MODBUS RTU) |   |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |
|  | Slave address :   | 1 🕄 (1-247)          |   |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |
| ID:Name(Parent/Child) [#Slave address] |   |                      |   |  |  |
| Add Delete                             | Register  |                      |   |  |  |
|  |   |                      |   |  |  |

|     |                    |  | nys required   | J NO 3    | etting itema |
|-----|--------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------------|
|     |                    |  | Parent         | terminal  |              |
|     | l to un            | Dataila  | Without        | With      | Child        |
|     | llem               | Details  | child          | child     | terminal     |
|     |                    |  | terminals      | terminals |              |
| r   | nit configuration  | stem   |                |           |              |
| 01  | Model nemo         | Only when an extension unit is used, set this item               |                |           |              |
|     | Model hame         | Collect the extension unit readel from the null device means     |                |           |              |
|     |                    | Select the extension unit model from the pull-down menu.         |                |           |              |
|     |                    | <ul> <li>Blank (no extension unit)</li> <li>EMU4-A2</li> </ul>   |                |           |              |
|     |                    | • EMU4-AX4 • EMU4-VA2  | 0              | 0         | -            |
|     |                    | • EMU4-PX4   |                |           |              |
|     |                    | When the extension unit, EMU4-A2, is selected, EMU4-             |                |           |              |
|     |                    | VA2 must be set to an extension unit field above EMU4-A2.        |                |           |              |
|     | Unit name          | Enter a name of the unit   |                |           |              |
|     | onichanio          | A maximum of 30 characters are allowed in the input field        | 0              | 0         | 0            |
| N   | twork information  | Pogister the settings for the network connecting to a compu-     | tor            |           | I            |
| for | Ethornot           | This setting is for the parent terminal only                     | lei.           |           |              |
| 10  |                    | This setting is for the parent terminal only.                    | [              |           |              |
|     | IP address         | Enter an IP address.   |                |           |              |
|     |                    | Setting range: 1.0.0.0 to 126.255.255.255                        |                |           |              |
|     |                    | 128.0.0.0 to 191.255.255.255                                     |                |           |              |
|     |                    | 192.0.0.0 to 223.255.255.255                                     | 0              | 0         | ×            |
|     |                    | *0.0.0.0 and xxx.xxx.xxx.255 (xxx is an arbitrary number         |                |           |              |
|     |                    | available.) are not available.                                   |                |           |              |
|     |                    | Default: 192.168.3.11  |                |           |              |
|     | Subnet mask        | Enter a subnet mask.   |                |           |              |
|     |                    | When it is expressed in binary numbers, set the numbers          |                |           |              |
|     |                    | fulfilling the following conditions:                             |                |           |              |
|     |                    | The most significant bit is 1                                    |                |           |              |
|     |                    | • Do not enter 0 between 1 and 1                                 | 0              | 0         | ×            |
|     |                    | . The least significant bit is 0                                 |                |           |              |
|     |                    |  |                |           |              |
|     |                    | • 255.255.255.254 is not available.                              |                |           |              |
|     |                    | Default: 255.255.255.0   |                |           |              |
|     | Default gateway    | Enter a default gateway.   |                |           |              |
|     |                    | *0.0.0.0 and xxx.xxx.xxx.255 (xxx is an arbitrary number         | $\circ$        | $\circ$   |              |
|     |                    | available.) are not available.                                   | U              | U         | ^            |
|     |                    | Default: Blank   |                |           |              |
| Ne  | etwork information | Register the settings for MODBUS RTU communication.              |                |           |              |
| fo  | MODBUS RTU         | For the parent terminal without any child terminal in the system | tem, it is set | to commun | icate with   |
|     |                    | the superior monitoring systems.                                 |                |           |              |
|     |                    | For any child terminals, it is set to communicate with the par   | ent terminal   |           |              |
|     | Slave address      | Set the Slave address.   |                |           |              |
|     |                    | The same address as other terminals cannot be set                |                |           |              |
|     |                    | repeatedly   |                |           |              |
|     |                    | Setting range: 1 to 247 (Default: 1)                             | $\circ$        | _         | $\cap$       |
|     |                    | *For the parent terminal without any child terminal in the       | Ŭ              |           | Ŭ            |
|     |                    | aveter act a different address from other terminals in           |                |           |              |
|     |                    | the same MODPUS PTU communication network                        |                |           |              |
|     | Develuete *4       |  |                |           |              |
|     | Daug rate "I       | Select a baud rate from the pull-down menu.                      |                |           |              |
|     |                    | • 2400 • 19200 (Default)   | 0              | _         | -            |
|     |                    | • 4800 • 38400   | Ŭ              |           |              |
|     |                    | • 9600   |                |           |              |
|     | Parity             | Parity Select a parity bit from the pull-down menu.              |                |           |              |
|     | -                  | • NONE     • ODD     • EVEN (Default)                            | 0              | -         | -            |
|     | Stop bit           | Select a stop bit from the pull-down menu.                       | -              |           |              |
|     |                    | 1 (Default) 2  | 0              | -         | -            |

O: Configurable ×: No settings required -: No setting items

\*1: For the parent terminal with some child terminals in the system or for any child terminals, the baud rate is set to 19200.

(2) Click the **Register** button to save the settings.

### 7.6 Setting of Control Method

You will set the control type of the system.

(1) Click the Set control method button in the setting menu.

| Setting menu - 🗆 🗙  |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| project > System-01   |                          |
| 1 To change the settings of the running terminal, verify the settings.            |                          |
| Verify settings   |                          |
| In case of mismatch, read the settings from the parent terminal.<br>Read settings |                          |
|   |                          |
| 2 Set the terminals and the control method.                                       |                          |
| Set terminals Registered : 1  |                          |
| Set control method Control Type : Interlocking control                            | The current control type |
| 3 Write network information to all connected terminals.                           |                          |
| Write network information   |                          |
| 4 Check the connection.   |                          |
| Check connection  |                          |
| 5 Write the settings to the parent terminal.                                      |                          |
| Write settings  |                          |
| 6 Run control.  |                          |
| Change RUN / STOP   |                          |

#### (2) The following message appears.

Select a control type from the pull-down menu and then click the **Register** button.



<Control type> Interlocking control Compressor control Schedule control

\*When the control type is changed, the following message appears.

To continue the current setting, click the Yes button. Note that in this case, the control settings before change is deleted. To cancel the setting change of control type not to delete the currently registered settings, click the **No** button.



- (3) The window appears to set the settings for the control type you have selected.
  - For details on each control type settings, refer to the following:
    Interlocking control ... T7.7 Interlocking Control
    Compressor control ... T7.8 Compressor Control

  - Schedule control ···· 7.9 Schedule Control

#### 7.7 Interlocking Control

Interlocking control is a control type that an ON/OFF contact output or an analog output value varies according to a measurement value measured by the extension unit.

The maximum output number of contact output/analog output varies depending on the number of control units in the system.

| Output         | Number of outputs                             | Maximum number of outputs |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| Contact output | The number of control units in the system × 3 | 96                        |
| Analog output  | The number of control units in the system     | 32                        |

The control unit collects a measurement value from the extension unit every minute, and the conditional expression set in advance determines the state of contact output/analog output.

After that, in the next period (1 minute), the output state is controlled.

\*The measurement value of the extension unit represents a measurement value for a few seconds from every minute (\*\*:\*\*:00).

[Conditional expression] Measurement value > Threshold: Contact output is ON.



#### <Contact output control>

The contact output control function executes a comparison between a measurement value and the constant, between measurement values, or between contact states, and in accordance with the comparison result, controls the ON/OFF contact output. The control execution timing is 1 minute.

In addition, by executing the two type comparisons, the logical sum (OR) or logical multiply (AND) of each comparison result provides the ON/OFF contact output control.

The measurement values to be used for comparison are selected from the measurement items in Energy Measuring Unit Extension model for same voltage system (Model: EMU4-A2), Energy Measuring Unit Extension model for different voltage system (Model: EMU4-VA2), or Energy Measuring Unit Extension model for analog input (Model: EMU4-AX4) that is connected to the control unit.

\*The measurement items measuring integrated values are not selectable.

[Conditional expression A] Measurement value < Threshold: ON



#### <Control timing delay setting>

For the contact output, setting the delay time for ON and delay time for OFF enables to delay the control execution timing. When the control unit collects the next measurement value and ends a determination by the conditional expression, if the determination are different from a scheduled output, a new output determination will be employed.

#### [Conditional expression]





#### [Conditional expression]

When a measurement value exceeds the threshold, the contact output is ON. Delay time for ON: 60 seconds





#### [Conditional expression]

When a measurement value exceeds the threshold, the contact output is ON. Delay time for ON: 90 seconds Delay time for OFF: 90 seconds



### <Analog output control>

The analog output control function calculates the analog output value corresponding to a measurement value by setting the upper/lower limit of the measurement value, and controls the output. In addition, setting the upper/lower limit value of analog output enables to change the output range.

The measurement value is selected from the measurement items in Energy Measuring Unit Extension model for same voltage system (Model: EMU4-A2), Energy Measuring Unit Extension model for different voltage system (Model: EMU4-VA2), or Energy Measuring Unit Extension model for analog input (Model: EMU4-AX4) that is connected to the control unit. \*The measurement items measuring integrated values are not selectable.

\*The following chart shows a measurement value and analog output value with positive gradient. It is possible to set a chart with negative gradient.



| <u>∕</u> Caution  |
|---|
| <notes about="" measurement="" value=""></notes>  |
| When a scaling value measured by the analog input unit (Model: EMU4-AX4) is used as a measurement value, the scaling value must be set with the optional small type display unit (Model: EMU4-D65). |
| For details on the scaling value, refer to <a href="https://www.energy.com">www.energy.com</a> Energy Measuring Unit Extension Model for Analog Input User's Manual (Details).                      |
| For details on how to set the scaling value, refer to <b>S</b> mall Type Display Unit for Energy Measuring Unit User's Manual (Details).  |

### 7.7.1 Registering/Changing the Interlocking Control Setting (Contact Output)

(1) Select a terminal's output to set from the left table on the window.

| Terminal                      | DY1        | DY2 | DY3 | Analog | 1 Set the output name                     |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|--------|---|
| 1:Control unit (Parent)       | Output -01 |     |     |        |   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1] |            |     |     |        | Output name :                             |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2] |            |     |     |        |   |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3] |            |     |     |        | 2 Set the analog output range.            |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4] |            |     |     |        | Output range : 4-20mA •                   |
|                               |            |     |     |        | 3 Set the measurement item.               |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Measurement item :                        |
|                               |            |     |     |        | 4 Set the analog output condition.        |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Inclination :      Positive      Negative |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Unit : Analog output value                |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Measurement                               |

×

- (2) Enter an output name. A maximum of 30 characters are allowed in the input field.
- (3) Register a conditional expression to set the contact to ON. Click the ... button.

| •         |        |        |         |
|-----------|--------|--------|---------|
| The follo | wina v | window | appears |

| The following window appears.                                     |           |
|---|-----------|
| Expression setting  | ×         |
| Comparison of measurement value     O Comparison of contact state |           |
| Measurement item :  |           |
| > •   |           |
| constant •  |           |
|   | OK Cancel |

On the above window, the conditional expression is set up to determine the ON/OFF contact output. There are two patterns for conditional expression as the following table.

Register Delete

| Comparison method            | Details  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Measurement value comparison | A method to compare a measurement value measured by the extension unit |
| Measurement value companson  | with the constant or other measuring point.                            |
| Contact state comparison     | A method to compare whether the contact input state measured by the    |
| Contact state companson      | extension unit is ON or OFF.   |

#### <How to set the measurement value comparison>

| (a) Select Co      | mpariso        | on of measurement                               | value. |        |
|--------------------|----------------|---|--------|--------|
| Expression setting | -              |   |        | ×      |
| Comparison of meas | surement value | <ul> <li>Comparison of contact state</li> </ul> |        |        |
| Measurement item : |                |   |        |        |
| constant -         | > •            |   |        |        |
|                    |                |   | OK     | Cancel |

### (b) Click the ... button.

| Expression setting |  |    | ×      |
|--------------------|--|----|--------|
| Comparison of meas | rement value O Comparison of contact state |    |        |
| Measurement item : |  |    |        |
|                    | > •  |    |        |
| constant -         |  |    |        |
|                    |  | ОК | Cancel |

### (c) The following window appears.

Select a unit (circuit) and its measurement item in that order to set a standard measuring point for conditional expression.

| Measurement item selection  |  | ×         |                             |
|---|--|-----------|-----------------------------|
|   |  | · · · · · |                             |
| 1 Select the terminal.  |  |           |                             |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)   |  |           |                             |
|   |  |           |                             |
|   |  |           |                             |
|   |  |           |                             |
| 2 Select the unit and circuit.  |  |           |                             |
| Model name  | Unit Name  | Circuit   |                             |
| Main unit : EMU4-CNT-MB   | Control unit (Parent)  |           |                             |
| Extension unit 1 : EMU4-VA2   | Energy measuring unit  | A 👻       |                             |
| O Extension unit 2 : EMU4-AX4   | Analog input unit  |           | When EMU4-A2 or EMU4-VA2    |
| O Extension unit 3 : EMU4-PX4   | Pulse input unit   |           | is set, select the circuit. |
|   |  |           | ,                           |
|   |  |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.  |  |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.  | Libit A  |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.<br>Measurement item name   | Unit   |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.<br>Measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2   | Unit A   |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phase3  | A A A  |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.<br>Measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phase3<br>Current_phaseN   | Unit A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A   |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phase3<br>Current_phase4<br>Current_verage  | Unit A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A  |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phase3<br>Current_phaseN<br>Current_phase1  | Unit A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A  |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement Item.<br>Measurement Item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase3<br>Current_phaseN<br>Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase2   | Unit A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>A  |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.<br>Measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phaseN<br>Current_Average<br>Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase3   | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.<br>Measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase2<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phaseN   | Unit       A   |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement Item.<br>Measurement Item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phase8<br>Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phaseN<br>Voltage_phase12L                     | Unit       A       A       A       A       A       A       A       A       A       A       A       V   |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement Item.<br>Measurement Item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Voltage_phase12L<br>Voltage_phase23L | Unit         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           V         V |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.<br>Measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phaseN<br>Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phaseN<br>Voltage_phase12L<br>Voltage_phase31L | Unit         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           V         V           V         V   |           |                             |
| 3 Select the measurement item.<br>Measurement item name<br>Current_phase1<br>Current_phase2<br>Current_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phaseN<br>Voltage_phase21L<br>Voltage_phase31L | Unit         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           A         A           V         V           V         V |           |                             |

\*The measurement items measuring integrated values are not selectable.

\*Depending on the wiring or settings, some measurement items not measured may be displayed. If these measuring points are selected, the control execution will not be correctly done. Therefore, do not select the measurement items not measured by the extension unit.

- (d) Click the **OK** button to determine the standard measuring point. Return to the conditional expression setting window.
- (e) Select an inequality sign (> or <) from the pull-down menu.

| Expression setting |  | × |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Comparison of mea  | surement value O Comparison of contact state |   |
| Measurement item : | Energy measuring unit(A)_Current_phase1[A]   |   |
| constant -         |  |   |
|                    | OK Cancel                                    |   |

(f) A value for comparison will be set for the standard measuring point.
 Select constant or measurement item from the pull-down menu.
 For constant, enter a value to the right.
 For measurement item, select a measuring point in the same way as (b) to (d) above.

| ■For constant   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Expression setting  | ×         |
| Comparison of measurement value     O Comparison of contact state |           |
| Measurement item : Energy measuring unit(A)_Current_phase1[A]     |           |
| > •   |           |
| constant • 110  |           |
|   | OK Cancel |
|   |           |

#### For measurement item

| Expression setting | ;   |
|--------------------|---|
| Comparison of meas | urement value O Comparison of contact state |
| Measurement item : | Energy measuring unit(A)_Current_phase1[A]  |
|                    | > •   |
| measurement item 🔹 | Energy measuring unit(B)_Current_phase1[A]  |
|                    | OK Cancel                                   |

(g) Confirm the settings.

Click the **OK** button to close the window.

### <How to set the contact state comparison>

#### (a) Select Comparison of contact state.

| Expression setting           |                |                            | ×         |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| O Comparison of measurements | surement value | Omparison of contact state | ]         |
| Measurement item :           |                |                            | -         |
|                              | = *            |                            |           |
|                              | OFF •          |                            |           |
|                              |                |                            | OK Cancel |

(b) Click the ... button.

#### (c) The following window appears.

Select a unit and its measurement item in that order to set a standard measuring point for conditional expression.

|             | Unit Name   | Circuit   |
|-------------|---|---|
| EMU4-CNT-MB | Control unit (Parent)   |   |
| EMU4-VA2    | Energy measuring unit   | A •   |
| EMU4-AX4    | Analog input unit   |   |
| EMU4-PX4    | Pulse input unit  |   |
|             |   |   |
|             |   |   |
|             |   |   |
|             |   |   |
|             |   |   |
|             |   |   |
|             |   |   |
|             | EMU4-VA2<br>EMU4-VA2<br>EMU4-XX4<br>EMU4-PX4<br>ent item.<br>ment item name | EMU4-2X1F-MB Control unit (Parent) EMU4-4/A2 Energy measuring unit EMU4-4/A4 Analog input unit EMU4-PX4 Pulse input unit ent item name Unit |

\*For this setting, only EMU4-PX4, with measurement items of contact input state, is selectable.

(d) Click the **OK** button to determine the standard measuring point. Return to the conditional expression setting window.

| (e) Select OI      | <b>N</b> or <b>OFF</b> from the pull-down menu.                 |       |
|--------------------|---|-------|
| Expression setting |   | ×     |
| Comparison of mea  | asurement value <ul> <li>Comparison of contact state</li> </ul> |       |
| Measurement item : | Pulse input unit_Contact input(CH1)                             |       |
|                    | = *   |       |
|                    |   |       |
|                    | ОК Са   | ancel |

- (f) Click the **OK** button to determine the settings and close the window.
- (4) When multiple conditional expressions are set at (3) above, set the combination of each conditional expression with the radio button.

| Item | Details   |
|------|---|
| OR   | If either of the conditional expressions is met, the contact output will be switched to ON. |
| AND  | If both of the conditional expressions are met, the contact output will be switched to ON.  |

(5) Set the control delay time for the ON/OFF contact output execution.

The setting ranges from 0 to 3,600 seconds.

| Interlock control setting     |     |     |     |        | ^   |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|---|
| Terminal                      | DY1 | DY2 | DY3 | Analog | 1 Set the output name.  |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)       |     |     |     |        |   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1] |     |     |     |        | Output name : Output -01  |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2] |     |     |     |        |   |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3] |     |     |     |        | 2 Set the contact output condition.                                 |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4] |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        | ● OR () AND   |
|                               |     |     |     |        | Expression  |
|                               |     |     |     |        | Energy measuring unit(A) Current phase1(A) > Energy measuring unit. |
|                               |     |     |     |        | Pulse input unit Contact input(CH1) = ON                            |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        | 3 Set the control delay time.                                       |
|                               |     |     |     |        | Delay time(ON) : 60 🖨 (0-3600 sec.)                                 |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        | Delay time(OFF): 60 🔽 (0-3600 sec.)                                 |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        |   |
|                               |     |     |     |        | Register Delete   |
|                               |     |     |     |        | register Distore  |

(6) Click the **Register** button to save the settings.

# Useful function: Copy of interlocking control (contact output)

The following procedure is used to copy any desired control setting of contact output.

- Select a control setting of contact output to copy. Press the **Ctrl** and **C** key in that state.
   Select a field of no registration.
- \*It is impossible to copy to an analog output field.
- (3) Press the Ctrl and V key. The selected control setting at (1) has been copied.

### 7.7.2 Registering/Changing the Interlocking Control Setting (Analog Output)

(1) Select a terminal's output to set from the left table on the window. The selected field is displayed in blue.

| Interlock control setting     |            |     |     |        | ×   |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|--------|---|
| Terminal                      | DY1        | DY2 | DY3 | Analog | 1 Set the output name.                    |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)       | Output -01 |     |     |        |   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1] |            |     |     |        | Output name :                             |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2] |            |     |     |        |   |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3] |            |     |     |        | 2 Set the analog output range.            |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4] |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Output range . 4-20mA                     |
|                               |            |     |     |        | 3 Set the measurement item.               |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Measurement item :                        |
|                               |            |     |     |        | 4 Set the analog output condition.        |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Inclination :      Positive      Negative |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Unit :                                    |
|                               |            |     |     |        | <ul> <li>Analog output value</li> </ul>   |
|                               |            |     |     |        | 20mA                                      |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Measurement value                         |
|                               |            |     |     |        | 4mA                                       |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Register Delete                           |
|                               |            |     |     |        |   |

#### (2) Enter an output name.

A maximum of 30 characters are allowed in the input field.

(3) Select an analog output range from the pull-down menu. (0 V to 5 V or 4 mA to 20 mA)

| Interlock control setting     |            |     |     |        | ×   |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|--------|---|
| Terminal                      | DY1        | DY2 | DY3 | Analog | 1 Set the output name.                    |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)       | Output -01 |     |     |        |   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1] |            |     |     |        | Output name : Output -04A                 |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2] |            |     |     |        |   |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3] |            |     |     |        | 2 Set the analog output range.            |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4] |            |     |     |        | Output range : 4-20mA •                   |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Measurement item :                        |
|                               |            |     |     |        | 4 Set the analog output condition.        |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Inclination :      Positive      Negative |
|                               |            |     |     |        | Unit: Analog output value                 |
|                               |            |     |     |        | AmA Measurement value                     |

(4) Set a standard measurement item for analog output value. Click the ... button. (5) The following window appears.

Select a unit (circuit) and its measurement item in that order to set a standard measuring point for conditional expression.

| asurement item selection  |                            | ×     |                           |
|---|----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| Select the terminal.  |                            |       |                           |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)   |                            |       |                           |
|   |                            |       |                           |
|   |                            |       |                           |
| Select the unit and circuit.  |                            |       |                           |
| Model name  | Unit Name Ci               | rcuit |                           |
| Main unit : EMU4-CNT-MB   | Control unit (Parent)      |       |                           |
| Extension unit 1 : EMU4-VA2   | Energy measuring unit A    | -     |                           |
| O Extension unit 2 : EMU4-AX4   | Analog input unit          |       | When EMU4-A2 or EMU4-VA2  |
| Extension unit 3 : EMU4-PX4   | Pulse input unit           |       | is set select the circuit |
|   |                            |       | ,                         |
| Select the measurement item.  |                            |       |                           |
| Measurement item name   | Unit 🔨                     |       |                           |
| Current_phase1  | A                          |       |                           |
| Current_phase2  | A                          |       |                           |
| Current_phase3  | A                          |       |                           |
| Current_phaseN  | A                          |       |                           |
| Current_Average   | A                          |       |                           |
|   |                            |       |                           |
| Current_demand_phase1   | A                          |       |                           |
| Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase2  | A                          |       |                           |
| Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase2<br>Current_demand_phase3   | A<br>A<br>A                |       |                           |
| Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase2<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phaseN  | A<br>A<br>A<br>A           |       |                           |
| Current_demand_phase1<br>Current_demand_phase2<br>Current_demand_phase3<br>Current_demand_phaseN<br>Voltage_phase12L  | A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>V      |       |                           |
| Current_demand_phase1           Current_demand_phase2           Current_demand_phase3           Current_demand_phaseN           Voltage_phase12L           Voltage_phase23L | A<br>A<br>A<br>A<br>V<br>V |       |                           |

\*The measurement items measuring integrated values are not selectable.

\*Depending on the wiring or settings, some measurement items not measured may be displayed. If these measuring points are selected, the control execution will not be correctly done. Therefore, do not select the measurement items not measured by the extension unit.

(6) Click the **OK** button to determine the standard measuring point. Return to the interlocking control setting window. (7) Set the analog output conditions.

| Refer to How to determine the analog output conditions in the next page to set a value or unit of each iter |         |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|---------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Interlock control setting   |         |  | ×   |  |  |  |
| Terminal DY1  | DY2 DY3 | Analog 1 Set the                           | output name.  |  |  |  |
| 1:Control unit (Parent) Output -01  |         | Output                                     | Output 044  |  |  |  |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]   |         | Output                                     | name : Output-04A   |  |  |  |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]   |         |  |   |  |  |  |
| 5:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]   |         | 2 Set the                                  | analog output range.  |  |  |  |
| 5.comuor unit -4(crinid) (#4)   |         | Output                                     | range : 4-20mA 🔻  |  |  |  |
|   |         | 3 Set the                                  | measurement item.   |  |  |  |
|   |         | Measu                                      | ement item : Energy measuring unit(A)_Electric_power_average        |  |  |  |
|   |         | 4 Set the                                  | analog output condition.  |  |  |  |
|   |         | Inclination                                | :      Positive      Negative                                       |  |  |  |
|   |         | Unit:<br>2<br>3<br>5<br>6<br>4<br>Register | Analog output value<br>20mA<br>40mA<br>40mA<br>40mA<br>8<br>7<br>KW |  |  |  |

| No.        | Setting item                     | Details  |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--|--|
| 1          | Gradient                         | Select a gradient of correlation between a measurement value and an  |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
|            |                                  | analog ou  | analog output value.   |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
|            |                                  | Positive: \  | Positive: When a measurement value increases, an analog output value |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
|            |                                  | i  | increases.   |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
|            |                                  | Negative:  | When a mea   | asurement v | alue increa | ases, an ana | log output value |  |  |
|            |                                  |  | decreases.   |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
| 2          | Unit                             | Select or enter a unit of output scaling value.  |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
|            |                                  | A maximum of 8 characters are allowed in the input field.  |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
|            |                                  | ٠A   | • mA   | • kA        | • ∨         | • kV         | • W              |  |  |
|            |                                  | • kW   | - MW   | • Hz        | • N         | • kN         | • Pa             |  |  |
|            |                                  | • kPa  | • MPa  | • °C        | • °         | • %          | • (Blank)        |  |  |
| 3          | Output scaling Max value         | Set each   | output scalin  | g value.    |             |              |                  |  |  |
| 4          | Output scaling Min value         | The setting ranges up to 11 digits, including max three digits after the decimal point.<br>In addition, set each value so as to be $3 \ge 5 \ge 6 \ge 4$ and $3 > 4$ . |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
| 5          | Output scaling upper limit value |  |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
| 6          | Output scaling lower limit value |  |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | Measurement value upper limit    | Set each measurement value for (5) and (6).  |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |
| 8          | Measurement value lower limit    | The setting ranges up to 11 digits, including max three digits after the decimal point.  |  |             |             |              |                  |  |  |

(8) Click the **Register** button to save the settings.

# Useful function: Copy of interlocking control (analog output)

The following procedure is used to copy any desired control setting of analog output.

- (1) Select a control setting for analog output to copy. Press the Ctrl and C key in that state.
- (2) Select a field of no registration.
  - \*It is impossible to copy to a contact output field.

(3) Press the **Ctrl** and **V** key. The selected control setting at (1) has been copied.

# How to determine the analog output condition

The following illustrates an example of how to determine the analog output conditions.

- Output range: 4 mA to 20 mA
- Gradient: positive
- (1) First, determine the analog output range with a measurement value measured by the extension unit. The example here is a temperature for measurement value, and 50°C and 10°C are set for A and B respectively.



50 °C

А

В

10

### 7.7.3 Deleting the Interlocking Control Setting

You will delete the registered settings for contact/analog output.

(1) Select a terminal's output to delete from the left table on the window. The selected field is displayed in blue

| Interlock control setting    |            |            |            |             | >   |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|---|
| Terminal                     | DY1        | DY2        | DY3        | Analog      | 1 Set the output name.                              |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)      | Output -01 | Output -02 | Output -03 | Output -04A |   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1 |            |            |            |             | Output name : Output -02                            |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2 |            |            |            |             |   |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3 |            |            |            |             | 2 Set the contact output condition.                 |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4 |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             | Expression  |
|                              |            |            |            |             | Energy measuring unit(A)_Current_phase1[A] > 10 Del |
|                              |            |            |            |             | Del   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             | 3 Set the control delay time.                       |
|                              |            |            |            |             | Delay time(ON) : 0 🔷 (0-3600 sec.)                  |
|                              |            |            |            |             | Delay time(OEE)                                     |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             |   |
|                              |            |            |            |             | Register Delete                                     |
| L                            |            |            |            |             |   |

- (2) Click the **Delete** button.
- The following confirmation message appears. Click the **Yes** button to delete the selected output setting. (3)



(4) The setting of the selected field is deleted.

| Interlock control setting    |            |     |            |             | ^                                   |
|------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Terminal                     | DY1        | DY2 | DY3        | Analog      | 1 Set the output name.              |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)      | Output -01 |     | Output -03 | Output -04A |                                     |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1 | 1]         |     |            |             | Output name :                       |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2 | 2]         |     |            |             |                                     |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3 | 3]         |     |            |             | 2 Set the contact output condition. |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4 | 1          |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             | OR () AND                           |
|                              |            |     |            |             | Expression                          |
|                              |            |     |            |             | Del                                 |
|                              |            |     |            |             | Del                                 |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             | 3. Set the central delay time       |
|                              |            |     |            |             | S Set are control delay ame.        |
|                              |            |     |            |             | Delay time(ON) : 0 🗘 (0-3600 sec.)  |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             |                                     |
|                              |            |     |            |             | Register Delete                     |
| ·                            |            |     |            |             | -                                   |
#### 7.8 Compressor Control

Compressor control is a function that executes energy saving operation by switching the operation modes of a compressor (loaded operating mode, unloaded operating mode, and stop mode) in order to optimize the pressure of piping. One control unit in the system controls one compressor's operation mode. The number of controllable compressors is two to four units.

In order to execute the compressor control, the valid and invalid time periods are set for control execution with the calendar setting. When the present time of the control unit becomes arbitrary times set in advance, the compressor control is executed. The control is executed by monitoring the upper/lower limit of piping pressure.

The piping pressure is measured by the analog input unit (Model: EMU4-AX4) connected to the control unit.

According to the result by monitoring the upper/lower limit of measured pressure values, the operation mode of the compressor is controlled.

|  |   | ∠!\Caution   |   |   |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| <precautions con<="" connectable="" for="" td=""><td>trollable compressors</td><td>s&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></precautions>  | trollable compressors   | s>   |   |   |
| This function controls the opera<br>stop mode) by using the three of<br>can move to each operation mo  | ation modes of a com<br>contacts. Therefore, c<br>ode at the correspond | pressor (loaded opera<br>connectable/controllab<br>ling contact state as t | ating mode, unloaded<br>ble compressors are li<br>he following table. | operating mode, and<br>mited to the ones that |
| Operation mode of<br>compressor<br>Contact   | Loaded operating mode   | Unloaded operating mode  | Stop mode   |   |
| Loaded/Unloaded  | ON  | OFF  | OFF   |   |
| Operating  | ON  | ON   | OFF   |   |
| Stop   | ON  | ON   | OFF   |   |
| <precautions clock<br="" control="" for="" unit="">The control unit has a built-in cl<br/>The clock accuracy is five min<br/>adjust the time. For details on h</precautions> | k><br>lock.<br>ute per month differe<br>now to check the pres           | ence. Check the clock<br>ent time, refer to <b>10.2</b>                    | k time regularly, and i<br>2 Setting of Clock.                        | if there is a difference,                     |

<Precautions for pressure measurement>

(2)

As a measurement value, a scaling value of pressure measured by the analog input unit (Model: EMU4-AX4) is used. To set the scaling value, the optional small type display unit (Model: EMU4-D65) is required.

For details on the scaling value, refer to Energy Measuring Unit Extension Model for Analog Input User's Manual (Details).

For details on how to set the scaling value, refer to **Small Type Display Unit for Energy Measuring Unit User's** Manual (Details).



<Flow of compressor control>

(1) Check the valid and invalid time periods of compressor control set in advance as of the present date.

(3)

(2) During the invalid time period of compressor control, all the compressors stop (the contacts of all the control units are switched to OFF).

(4)

(5)

- (3) When the valid time of compressor control comes, all the compressors start (the contacts of all the control units are switched to ON).
- (4) The compressor control is executed by the upper/lower limit monitoring of measurement values.
- (5) When the invalid time of compressor control comes that is set with the calendar setting, all the compressors stop (the contacts of all the control units are switched to OFF).

#### <Details on the control with the calendar setting>

This calendar function requires to set the valid and invalid time periods of control in the day.

For the valid control, it starts all the compressors with the loaded operating mode, and then executes the control by the upper/lower limit monitoring.

For the invalid control, all the compressors are switched to the stop mode.

When this function is not activated, all the compressors are in the stop mode and the control by the upper/lower limit monitoring is not executed.

It is necessary to set the calendar settings for two years at one time.

The settings will be configured in the following way:

- ① Create a day pattern, which sets the valid and invalid time periods of control in the day. A maximum of four day patterns can be created.
- ② Assign the day pattern to each day to create the week pattern. With the created week pattern, the control is executed for two years.
- ③ To any dates not applied to the pattern set at ②, the day pattern is assigned.



#### <Details on the control by the upper/lower limit monitoring>

This function sets the upper-upper limit, upper limit, lower limit, and lower-lower limit values in advance. According to the result of the upper/lower limit monitoring of a measurement value, the operation mode of a compressor is controlled.

The control unit collects a measurement value from the extension unit every minute, and executes the upper/lower limit monitoring of the measurement value. According to the monitoring result, the operation mode of a compressor is determined. At the next control period, the operation mode is controlled.

Furthermore, in order to avoid a sudden start/stop of the compressor, a control delay time can be set. The control timing is delayed by the set delay time from the original one.

There are a start delay time and adjustment operation time as for the delay time:

- Start delay time: A delay time when a compressor is switched from the stop mode to the loaded operating mode.
- Adjustment operation time: A delay time when a compressor is switched from the unloaded operating mode to the stop mode or from the stop mode to the unloaded operating mode.

\*When the compressor is switched from the stop mode to the unloaded operating mode, the control timing is delayed by the total time of start delay time and adjustment operation time.

From the next page, the details of specific controls will be explained.

\*The measurement value of the extension unit represents a measurement value for a few seconds from every minute (\*\*:\*\*:00).



#### Control target compressor and priority

There are four types of upper/lower limit monitoring: the upper-upper limit monitoring, the upper limit monitoring, the lowerlower limit monitoring, and the lower limit monitoring. Each monitoring manages the control target compressor. In some controllable compressors, a compressor with higher priority is controlled.

The control target compressor and priority vary depending on the actual control state and the priority order set for the compressor as the following.



The control target compressor at the start of control is one with the first place in priority, and the compressor with the lowest priority is one with the fourth place in priority.

When a control target compressor is switched, the control priority is also changed.

#### <Example>

When the control target is a compressor with the third place in priority, the priority order of control is as follows: Compressor with  $3^{rd}$  place  $\rightarrow$  Compressor with  $4^{th}$  place  $\rightarrow$  Compressor with  $1^{st}$  place  $\rightarrow$  Compressor with  $2^{nd}$  place ■Upper limit value

While a pressure value exceeds the upper limit value, the following control operation is repeated. \*The adjustment operation time is a delay time when a compressor is switched from the unloaded operating mode to the stop mode.

- Check whether some compressors with the loaded operating mode exist.
   If any, the control target compressor will be one with higher priority. At the next control period, the operation mode is switched to the unloaded operating mode.
   If there is only one compressor with the loaded operating mode, the control will not be executed.
- When the delay time (adjustment operation time) passes with the control target compressor keeping the unloaded operating mode, the target compressor is stopped.
   If the pressure value drops to the upper limit value or less before the delay time (adjustment operation time) is over, the control target compressor will be switched to the loaded operating mode.
- (3) Change the control target to a compressor with next higher priority.



①A pressure value exceeds the upper limit value. At the next control period (01 min), a compressor with the highest priority, compressor 1, will be switched to the unloaded operating mode.

2 The compressor 1 is switched to the unloaded operating mode.

③Since the adjustment operation time is over, the compressor 1 is switched to the stop mode.

A compressor with the highest priority in compressors with the loaded operating mode, compressor 2, is targeted and switched to the unloaded operating mode.

④Since the adjustment operation time is over, the compressor 2 is switched to the stop mode.

A compressor with the highest priority in compressors with the loaded operating mode, compressor 3, is targeted and switched to the unloaded operating mode.

The pressure value drops to the upper limit value or less. At the next control period (04 min), the compressor 3 will be switched from the unloaded operating mode to the loaded operating mode.

(5) Since the pressure value exceeds the upper limit value, at the next control period (05 min), the compressor 3 will be switched to the unloaded operating mode.

<sup>(6)</sup>The compressor 3 is switched to the unloaded operating mode.

⑦Since the adjustment operation time is over, the compressor 3 is switched to the stop mode.

The compressor 4 is not controlled because at least one compressor should surely remain in the loaded operating mode.

Upper-upper limit value

When a pressure value exceeds the upper-upper limit value, the next control operation is executed once. After that, until the pressure value drops to the upper limit value or less, the same operation as **Upper limit value** is repeated.

After dropping to the upper-upper limit value or less, if the pressure value exceeds the upper-upper limit value again, the control will be executed again.

\*The adjustment operation time is a delay time when a compressor is switched from the unloaded operating mode to the stop mode.

- (1) According to the mode of the control target compressor, the following control operation is executed.
  - When the control target is in the loaded operating mode, it is switched to the stop mode.
     After switching to the stop mode, the control target is changed to a compressor with next higher priority.
     If there is only one compressor with the loaded operating mode, the control will not be executed.
    - When the control target is in the unloaded operating mode, it is switched to the stop mode.
    - After switching to the stop mode, the control target is changed to a compressor with next higher priority.
- (2) Check whether some compressors with the loaded operating mode exist. If any, the control target compressor will be one with higher priority. At the next control period, the operation mode is switched to the unloaded operating mode.

If there is only one compressor with the loaded operating mode, the control will not be executed.



- ①A pressure value exceeds the upper limit value. At the next control period (01 min), a compressor with the highest priority, compressor 1, will be switched to the unloaded operating mode.
- $\textcircled{\sc 2}$  The compressor 1 is switched to the unloaded operating mode.
- The pressure value exceeds the upper-upper limit value. At the next control period (02 min), the compressor 1 will be switched to the stop mode regardless of the adjustment operation time.

In addition, the compressor 2 with the highest priority is switched to the unloaded operating mode.

- ③Regardless of the adjustment operation time, the compressor 1 is switched to the stop mode.
- A compressor with the highest priority in compressors with the loaded operating mode, compressor 2, is targeted and switched to the unloaded operating mode.
- 3 Since the adjustment operation time is not over, the control is not executed.
- ⑤Since the adjustment operation time is over, the compressor 2 is switched to the stop mode.

A compressor with the highest priority in compressors with the loaded operating mode, compressor 3, is targeted and switched to the unloaded mode.

⑥Since the adjustment operation time is not over, the control is not executed.

Although the pressure value exceeds the upper-upper limit value, the compressor 4 is not controlled because no compressor with the unloaded operating mode exists at the next control period (06 min) and at least one compressor should surely remain in the loaded operating mode.

- O The compressor 3 is switched to the stop mode.
- Since at least one compressor should surely remain in the loaded operating mode, the compressor 4 is not controlled \*The parts written in red indicate the control operation executed in excess of the upper-upper limit value.

■Lower limit value

While a pressure value is below the lower limit value, the following control operation is repeated.

\*The adjustment operation time is a delay time when a compressor is switched from the stop mode to the loaded operating mode.

(1) When a pressure value becomes below the lower limit value for the first time only, the following control operation is executed.

Except for the first time, this control operation is not executed and the operation is moved to (2) below.

When the pressure value becomes the lower limit value or more once and then drops below the lower limit value or less again, the control is executed as the first time.

· Check whether some compressors with the stop mode exist.

- If any, a compressor with higher priority will be switched to the loaded operating mode at the next control period.
- (2) Check whether some compressors with the stop mode exist. If any, the control target compressor will be one with higher priority.
- (3) When the set delay time (total of adjustment operation time and start delay time) passes with the control target compressor keeping the stop mode, the control target is switched to the loaded operating mode.

If the pressure value becomes the lower limit value or more before the delay time (total of adjustment operation time and start delay time) is over, the control will not be executed.

\*The delay time is reset. When the control is resumed, it is in standby mode until the reconfigured delay time is over.

(4) Change the control target to a compressor with next higher priority.



①A pressure value drops below the lower limit value. At the next control period (01 min), a compressor with the highest priority, compressor 1, will be switched to the loaded operating mode.

2 The compressor 1 is switched to the loaded operating mode.

A compressor with the highest priority in compressors with the stop mode, compressor 2, is targeted and it keeps standby mode until the adjustment operation time is over.

③Since the adjustment operation time is over, the standby mode is kept until the start delay time is over.

④Since the start delay time is over, the compressor 2 is switched to the loaded operating mode.

A compressor with the highest priority in compressors with the stop mode, compressor 3, is targeted and it keeps standby mode until the adjustment operation time is over.

However, since the pressure value becomes the lower limit value or more, the control will not be executed at the next control period (04 min).

(5) Since the pressure value drops below the lower limit value, at the next control period (05 min), the compressor 3 with the highest priority will be switched to the loaded operating mode.

<sup>(6)</sup>The compressor 3 is switched to the loaded operating mode.

Since no compressor with the stop mode exists, the control operation is ended.

Lower-lower limit value

When a pressure value drops below the lower-lower limit value, the next control operation is executed once. After that, until the pressure value rises to the lower limit value or more, the same operation as **Lower limit value** is repeated.

When the pressure value becomes the lower-lower limit value or more once and then drops below the lower-lower limit value again, the control is executed again.

\*The adjustment operation time is a delay time when a compressor is switched from the stop mode to the loaded operating mode.

(1) When the control target is in the stop mode, it is switched to the loaded operating mode regardless of the set delay time (adjustment operation time and start delay time).



- ①A pressure value drops below the lower limit value. At the next control period (01 min), a compressor with the highest priority, compressor 1, will be switched to the loaded operating mode.
- 2 The compressor 1 is switched to the loaded operating mode.

A compressor with the highest priority in compressors with the stop mode, compressor 2, is targeted and it keeps standby mode until the adjustment operation time is over.

The pressure value drops below the lower-lower limit value. At the next control period (02 min), the compressor 2 will be switched to the loaded operating mode regardless of the adjustment operation time and start delay time.

③The compressor 2 is switched to the loaded operating mode regardless of the adjustment operation time and start delay time. A compressor with the highest priority in compressors with the stop mode, compressor 3, is targeted and it keeps standby mode until the adjustment operation time is over.

(1) The standby mode is kept until the adjustment operation time is over.

⑤Since the adjustment operation time is over, the standby mode is kept until the start delay time is over.

 $\textcircled{\sc b}$  The standby mode is kept until the start delay time is over.

Although the pressure value drops below the lower-lower limit value, the control is not executed because no compressor with the stop mode exists at the next control period (06 min).

 $\textcircled{O}\xspace{1.5mm}$  The compressor 3 is switched to the loaded operating mode.

Since no compressor with the stop mode exists, the control is not executed.

\*The parts written in red indicate the control operation executed when the pressure value is below the lower-lower limit value.

<Example of action when the pressure value is both above the upper limit value and below the lower limit value>



①A pressure value exceeds the upper-upper limit value. At the next control period (01 min), the compressor 1 will be switched to the stop mode regardless of the adjustment operation time.

In addition, the compressor 2 with the next highest priority will be switched to the unloaded operating mode.

②The compressor 1 and compressor 2 are switched to the stop mode and unloaded operating mode respectively.

③Since the adjustment operation time is over, the compressor 2 is switched to the stop mode.

The compressor 3 with the highest priority in compressors with the loaded operating mode is targeted and switched to the unloaded operating mode.

(4) Since the adjustment operation time is over, the compressor 3 is switched to the stop mode. Since the pressure value drops below the lower-lower limit value, at the next control period (04 min), the compressor 1 will be

switched to the loaded operating mode regardless of the adjustment operation time and start delay time.

(5) Regardless of the adjustment operation time and start delay time, the compressor 1 is switched to the loaded operating mode. The compressor 2 with the highest priority in compressors with the stop mode is targeted and it keeps standby mode until the adjustment operation time is over.

(6) Since the pressure value rises to the lower limit value or more, at the next control period (06 min), the control for compressor 2 will not be executed.

Furthermore, since the pressure value exceeds the upper limit value, at the next control period (06 min), the compressor 4 with the highest priority will be switched to the unloaded operating mode.

The compressor 4 is switched to the unloaded operating mode.

#### 7.8.1 Registering the Compressor Setting

You will register the settings for compressors to be controlled and for upper/lower limit monitoring.

(1) Click the **compressor** tab on the top of the window.

| compressor  | day pattern                     | calendar                |                         |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Set the compressor used for compre  | essor number control.           |                         |                         |
| Compressor name   | Priority                        |                         |                         |
| 1   | i nong                          | Name :                  |                         |
| 2   |                                 | Contact assignment :    |                         |
|   |                                 | Terminal                | Control unit (Parent) ~ |
|   |                                 | Load / Unload           | DY 1 V                  |
|   |                                 | Operation               | DY 1 ~                  |
|   |                                 | Stop                    | DY 1 V                  |
| Add Delete  |                                 | Start / Ston priority : | 1                       |
| Au  |                                 | otart otop phong :      |                         |
|   |                                 | Apply                   |                         |
| Set start delay time and adjustment of  | operation time.                 |                         |                         |
| · · ·   |                                 |                         |                         |
| Startun delay time :  | 0 Min                           |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :  | 0 ~ Min                         |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :   | 0 ~ Min<br>0 ~ Min              |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.   | 0 v Min<br>0 v Min              |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :  | 0 v Min<br>0 v Min              |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :   | 0 v Min<br>0 v Min              |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :   | 0 v Min<br>0 v Min<br>Min       |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure unit :  | 0 V Min<br>0 V Min<br>Min       |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure upper-upper limit value :<br>Pressure upper limit value :   | 0 v Min<br>0 v Min<br>MPa v<br> |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure upper-upper limit value :<br>Pressure upper limit value :<br>Pressure upper limit value :                           | 0 V Min<br>0 V Min<br>MPa V     |                         |                         |
| Startup delay time :<br>Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure upper-upper limit value :<br>Pressure upper limit value :<br>Pressure limit value :<br>Pressure lower limit value : | 0 V Min<br>0 V Min<br>MPa V<br> |                         |                         |

(2) Set the number of compressors to be controlled.

Clicking the **Add** button adds a new compressor to the bottom of the table.

By clicking the **Delete** button, the selected compressor, which is displayed in blue, is deleted. The settable number is two to four units.

\*The control units more than the compressors must be registered in the system. For details, refer to **7.5 Setting of Terminals**.

| Compressor control   |                      |   |  | × |
|--|----------------------|---|--|---|
| compressor   | day pattern          | calendar  |  |   |
| 1 Set the compressor used for compre                               | ssor number control. |   |  |   |
| Compressor name  | Priority             | Name :<br>Contact assignment :<br>Terminal<br>Load / Unload<br>Operation<br>Stop<br>Start / Stop priority : | Control unit (Parent)         ✓           DY         1         ✓           DY         1         ✓           DY         1         ✓           1         💬 |   |
| 2 Set start delay time and adjustment of                           | operation time.      | Apply   |  |   |
| Adjustment operation time :  | 0 V Min              |   |  |   |
| 3 Set items related to pressure.                                   |                      |   |  |   |
| Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :                     | MPa ~                |   |  |   |
| Pressure upper-upper limit value :<br>Pressure upper limit value : |                      |   |  |   |
| Pressure lower limit value :<br>Pressure lower-lower limit value : |                      |   |  |   |
| Register   |                      |   |  |   |

(3) Select a compressor for setup and then enter each item. After the input, click the Apply button to save the settings.

| Compressor control   |                       |          | × |
|--|-----------------------|----------|---|
| compressor   | day pattern           | calendar |   |
| 1 Set the compressor used for compre                             | essor number control. |          |   |
| Compressor name  Compressor name  Add Delete                     | Priority              | Name :   |   |
|  |                       | Apply    |   |
| 2 Set start delay time and adjustment of<br>Startup delay time : | operation time.       |          |   |
| Adjustment operation time :                                      | 0 V Min               |          |   |
| 3 Set items related to pressure.                                 |                       |          |   |
| Pressure measurement item :                                      |                       |          |   |
| Pressure unit:   | MPa ~                 |          |   |
| Pressure upper-upper limit value :                               |                       |          |   |
| Pressure upper limit value :                                     |                       |          |   |
| Pressure lower limit value :                                     |                       |          |   |
| Pressure lower-lower limit value :                               |                       |          |   |
| Register   |                       |          |   |

|      | Item            | Details  |
|------|-----------------|--|
| Nan  | ne              | Enter a name to register the compressor.   |
|      |                 | A maximum of 30 characters are allowed in the input field.                                     |
| Con  | tact assignment | Set the terminal and contacts to control the compressor.                                       |
|      | Terminal        | Select a control unit to control the compressor from the pull-down menu.                       |
|      |                 | The control unit registered to other compressor cannot be selected repeatedly.                 |
|      | Load/Unload DY  | Select a contact number to control the state.  |
|      | Operation DY    | *For each contact operation, refer to Contact state corresponding to the compressor            |
|      | Stop DY         | operation mode below.  |
|      |                 | Register each contact without using the same contact number repeatedly.                        |
|      |                 | The setting range: 1 to 3 * <default> Load/Unload:1, Operation: 2, Stop: 3</default>           |
| Star | t/Stop priority | Set the order to control the compressor.   |
|      |                 | The order is determined through the following process:   |
|      |                 | <ul> <li>A compressor with higher priority (with small number) is controlled first.</li> </ul> |
|      |                 | • In the case that there are some compressors with the same priority, the one with small       |
|      |                 | ID is controlled first.  |
|      |                 | The setting range: 1 to 4  |

Contact state corresponding to the compressor operation mode The following table shows the contact output states corresponding to the compressor operation modes. The explanation here is an example of using the following settings:

Load/Unload DY: 1

Operation DY: 2

Stop DY: 3

| Loaded operating mode | Unloaded operating mode                    | Stop mode   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| ON                    | OFF  | OFF   |
| ON                    | ON   | OFF   |
| ON                    | ON   | OFF   |
|                       | Loaded<br>operating mode<br>ON<br>ON<br>ON | Loaded<br>operating modeUnloaded<br>operating modeONOFFONONONONONON |

(4) Execute the same operation as (3) above for each compressor.

(5) Set the control delay time.

| Item                      | Details  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Start delay time          | A delay time when the compressor is switched from the stop mode to the loaded    |
|                           | operating mode   |
|                           | The setting range: 0 to 30 minutes   |
| Adjustment operation time | A delay time when the compressor is switched from the unloaded operating mode to |
|                           | the stop mode or from the stop mode to the loaded operating mode                 |
|                           | The setting range: 0 to 30 minutes   |

\*For details on the start delay time and adjustment operation time, refer to Control by the upper/lower limit monitoring> in **7.8 Compressor Control**.

|   | compressor  | day pattern           | calendar                |                         |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Set th  | ne compressor used for compre   | essor number control. |                         |                         |
|   | Compressor name   | Priority              | Name :                  | Compressor -1           |
| 1   | Compressor -1   | 1                     | Contact assignment :    |                         |
| 2   | Compressor -2   | 2                     | oomaat assignment .     |                         |
| 3   | Compressor -3   | 3                     | Terminal                | Control unit (Parent) ~ |
| 4   | Compressor -4   | 4                     | Load / Unioad           |                         |
|   |   |                       | Operation               | DY 2 ~                  |
|   |   |                       | Stop                    | DY 3 ~                  |
|   | Add Delete  |                       | Start / Stop priority - | 1                       |
|   |   |                       |                         |                         |
|   |   |                       | Apply                   |                         |
| Set s   | tart delay time and adjustment o  | operation time.       |                         |                         |
| Set s<br>Start<br>Adju  | tart delay time and adjustment o<br>tup delay time :<br>istment operation time :  | operation time.<br>0  |                         |                         |
| Set s<br>Start<br>Adju<br>Set it                                  | tart delay time and adjustment of<br>tup delay time :<br>stment operation time :<br>ems related to pressure.  | 0 v Min<br>0 v Min    |                         |                         |
| Set s<br>Start<br>Adju<br>Set iti                                 | tart delay time and adjustment of<br>tup delay time :<br>stment operation time :<br>ems related to pressure.<br>ssure measurement item :  | operation time.       |                         |                         |
| Set s<br>Start<br>Adju<br>Set it<br>Pres                          | tart delay time and adjustment of<br>tup delay time :<br>stment operation time :<br>ems related to pressure.<br>ssure measurement item :<br>ssure unit :  | operation time.       |                         |                         |
| Set s<br>Start<br>Adju<br>Set it<br>Pres<br>Pres                  | tart delay time and adjustment of<br>tup delay time :<br>stment operation time :<br>ems related to pressure.<br>ssure measurement item :<br>ssure unit :<br>ssure upper-upper limit value :   | Operation time.       |                         |                         |
| Set s<br>Start<br>Adju<br>Set it<br>Pres<br>Pres<br>Pres          | tart delay time and adjustment of<br>tup delay time :<br>estment operation time :<br>ems related to pressure.<br>essure measurement item :<br>essure unit :<br>essure upper-upper limit value :<br>essure upper limit value :                                 | Operation time.       |                         |                         |
| Set s<br>Start<br>Adju<br>Pres<br>Pres<br>Pres<br>Pres            | tart delay time and adjustment of<br>tup delay time :<br>ems related to pressure.<br>essure measurement item :<br>essure unit :<br>essure upper-upper limit value :<br>essure upper limit value :<br>essure lower limit value :                               | Operation time.       |                         |                         |
| Set s<br>Start<br>Adju<br>Set iti<br>Pres<br>Pres<br>Pres<br>Pres | tart delay time and adjustment of<br>tup delay time :<br>ems related to pressure.<br>essure measurement item :<br>essure unit :<br>essure upper-upper limit value :<br>essure upper limit value :<br>essure lower limit value :<br>essure lower limit value : | MPa V                 |                         |                         |

(6) Set the standard measurement item for control. Click the ... button.

| ompress | or control   |                      |                         |                       |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|         | compressor   | day pattern          | calendar                |                       |
| Sett    | the compressor used for compres  | ssor number control. |                         |                       |
|         | Compressor name  | Priority             | Name :                  | Compressor -1         |
| 1       | Compressor -1  | 1                    | Name .                  |                       |
| 2       | Compressor -2  | 2                    | Contact assignment :    |                       |
| 3       | Compressor -3  | 3                    | Terminal                | Control unit (Parent) |
| 4       | Compressor -4  | 4                    | Lond (Delond            |                       |
|         |  |                      | Load / Unioad           |                       |
|         |  |                      | Operation               | DY 2 ~                |
|         |  |                      | Stop                    | DY 3 ~                |
|         | Add Delete   |                      | Start / Stop priority : | 1                     |
|         |  |                      |                         |                       |
|         |  |                      | Apply                   |                       |
| Set     | start delay time and adjustment o  | peration time.       |                         |                       |
|         | de la constanta de la constant |                      |                         |                       |
| Stal    | nup delay time :   | 0 v Min              |                         |                       |
| Adju    | ustment operation time :   | 0 ~ Min              |                         |                       |
| Set i   | tems related to pressure.  |                      |                         |                       |
| Dee     |  |                      |                         |                       |
| Pre     | ssure measurement item :   |                      |                         |                       |
| Pre     | ssure unit :   | MPa 🗸 🗸              |                         |                       |
| Pre     | ssure upper-upper limit value :  |                      |                         |                       |
|         |  |                      |                         |                       |
| Pre     | ssure upper innit value :  |                      |                         |                       |
| Pre     | ssure lower limit value :  |                      |                         |                       |
|         | ssure lower-lower limit value :  |                      |                         |                       |
| Pre     |  |                      |                         |                       |
| Pre     |  |                      |                         |                       |

(7) The following window appears.

Select a unit and its measurement item in that order to set the standard measuring point for conditional expression.

| leasurement item selectio                | n           |                       | ×       |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 1 Select the terminal.                   |             |                       |         |
| 1:Control unit (Paren                    | t)          |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
| Select the unit and ci                   | rcuit.      |                       |         |
|  | Model name  | Unit Name             | Circuit |
| Main unit :                              | EMU4-CNT-MB | Control unit (Parent) |         |
| O Extension unit 1 :                     | EMU4-VA2    | Energy measuring unit | A *     |
| Extension unit 2 :                       | EMU4-AX4    | Analog input unit     |         |
| <ul> <li>Extension unit 3 :</li> </ul>   | EMU4-PX4    | Pulse input unit      |         |
| Scaling value(CH2)<br>Scaling value(CH3) |             |                       |         |
| Scaling value(CH4)                       |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       |         |
|  |             |                       | OK      |

\*A scaling value of the analog input unit (EMU4-AX4) only is available.

- (8) Click the **OK** button to determine the standard measuring point. Return to the compressor control window.
- (9) Set the upper and lower limit.

|   | device attacks  |                         |                       |
|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| compressor  | day pattern   | calendar                |                       |
| Set the compressor used for compres   | ssor number control.                                      |                         |                       |
| Compressor name   | Priority  | Name :                  | Compressor -1         |
| 1 Compressor -1   | 1   | Contact assignment :    |                       |
| 2 Compressor -2   | 2   |                         |                       |
| 3 Compressor -3   | 3   | Terminal                | Control unit (Parent) |
| 4 Compressor -4   | 4   | Load / Unload           | DY 1 V                |
|   |   | Operation               | DY 2 ~                |
|   |   | Stop                    | DY 3 V                |
| Add Delete  |   | Start / Stop priority : | 1 🗘                   |
|   |   | Apply                   |                       |
|   |   | 1991                    |                       |
| Set start delay time and adjustment o   | peration time.  |                         |                       |
| Startup delay time :  | 0 v Min   |                         |                       |
| etatop dotaj unto .   |   |                         |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :   | 0 × Min   |                         |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :   | 0 ~ Min   |                         |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.   | 0 V Min   |                         |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :  | 0 V Min   | value(CH1)              |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :   | 0 V Min Analog input unit_Scaling MPa V                   | value(CH1)              |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure unner-upper limit value :   | 0 V Min   | value(CH1)              |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure upper-upper limit value :   | 0 V Min Analog input unit_Scaling MPa V                   | value(CH1)              |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure upper-upper limit value :<br>Pressure upper limit value :   | 0     V       Analog input unit_Scaling       MPa       V | value(CH1)              |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure upper-upper limit value :<br>Pressure upper limit value :<br>Pressure lower limit value :                                 | 0     V       Analog input unit_Scaling       MPa       V | value(CH1)              |                       |
| Adjustment operation time :<br>Set items related to pressure.<br>Pressure measurement item :<br>Pressure unit :<br>Pressure upper-upper limit value :<br>Pressure upper limit value :<br>Pressure lower limit value :<br>Pressure lower limit value : | 0     V       Analog input unit_Scaling       MPa         | value(CH1)              |                       |

| Item                             | Details  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Pressure unit                    | Select a unit of measurement value from the pull-down menu.                              |
|                                  | ·MPa ·kPa ·Pa  |
| Pressure upper-upper limit value | Set the upper-upper limit, upper limit, lower limit, and lower-lower limit values.       |
| Pressure upper limit value       | The setting ranges from 0 to 9999.<br>Set each value so as to be the following equation: |
| Pressure lower limit value       | ·Upper-upper limit value > Upper limit value > Lower limit value > Lower-                |
| Pressure lower-lower limit value | lower limit value  |

(10) Click the **Register** button to save the settings.

# 7.8.2 Registering/Changing the Day Pattern

You will set the valid and invalid time periods of compressor control in the day.

#### (1) Click the **day pattern** tab on the top of the window.

| The following window               | w appears.            |          |   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| Compressor control                 |                       |          | × |
| compressor                         | day pattern           | calendar |   |
| 1 Select a day pattern number and  | enter a pattern name. |          |   |
| dav pattern : 1 -                  |                       | Delete   |   |
| 2 Set the schedule of the selected | dav pattern.          |          |   |
| 0:00 invalid v                     |                       |          |   |
| 0:00                               |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🔄 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🔄 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 👻 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸                           |                       |          |   |
| 0:00                               |                       |          |   |
|                                    |                       |          |   |
|                                    |                       |          |   |
| 0:00                               |                       |          |   |
| 0:00                               |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🚖 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸 🗸                         |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 ♀ ∨                           |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸                           |                       |          |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸                           |                       |          |   |
| Register                           |                       |          |   |

#### (2) <u>Set the day pattern number and name.</u>

| Compressor control |                               |                              | × |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| compi              | ressor                        | day pattern calendar         |   |
| 1 Select a day     | pattern numb                  | ar and enter a pattern name. |   |
| day pattern :      | 1 -                           | Delete                       |   |
| 2 Set the sche     | dule of the sel               | ected day pattern.           |   |
| 0:00               | Invalid ${\scriptstyle \lor}$ |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               |                               |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| 0:00               | ~                             |                              |   |
| Register           |                               |                              |   |

| Item               | Details   |
|--------------------|---|
| Day pattern number | Register the number of a day pattern.                       |
|                    | The number ranges from 1 to 4.                              |
|                    | *A maximum of 4 day patterns can be saved.                  |
| Day pattern name   | Register a name for the day pattern.                        |
|                    | *A maximum of 30 characters are allowed in the input field. |

#### (3) Set the valid and invalid time periods of compressor control in the day.

| Compressor control  |   | × |
|---|---|---|
| compressor  | day pattern calendar                      |   |
| 1 Select a day pattern number and   | d enter a pattern name.                   |   |
| day pattern : 1 🔹   | Delete                                    |   |
| 2 Set the schedule of the selected  | i day pattern.                            |   |
| 0.00         ♀         Invalid         ✓           9.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓           0.00         ♀         ✓         ✓ | <ul> <li>Valid/Invalid control</li> </ul> |   |
| 0:00  | – Time                                    |   |
| 0:00  |   |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸  |   |   |
| 0:00 👻 🗸 🗸  |   |   |
| 0:00  |   |   |
| 0:00  |   |   |
|   |   |   |
| 0:00  |   |   |
| 0:00  |   |   |
| 0:00  |   |   |
| 0:00 🗢 🗸  |   |   |
| 0:00 🔹 🗸  |   |   |
| Register  |   |   |

| Item                        | Details  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Time                        | Set the time to switch the valid/invalid status for compressor control.<br>It is possible to set by the minute.<br>After selecting an hour or minute, enter a number or click the ▲ or ▼ button to set.<br>Including 0:00 of the first field, a maximum of 24 times can be set.<br>Default: 0:00 |
| Control status              | Select valid or invalid for compressor control from the pull-down menu.  |
| (valid/invalid)             | Default: Non setting (Blank)   |
| *1. To the first field (0.0 | 0) of the control status, be sure to set other than blank  |

\*1: To the first field (0:00) of the control status, be sure to set other than blank.

\*2: It is impossible to set the same time to other field repeatedly.

\*3: Except for the first field (0:00), be sure to set the control status (valid/invalid) to any fields where the time is set.

Regardless of the setting order, the control is executed from the earlier time.

\*After completing the settings, by closing the window once and opening again, the settings are automatically sorted in chronological order.

#### <Example> At registration

# After redisplay (After sorting)

| ILLE  | yıs      | uauc    | л      | Allei Teuisp | nay    | (Alle   | 71     | 50 |
|-------|----------|---------|--------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|----|
| 0:00  | ×        | Invalid | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      | Invalid | $\sim$ |    |
| 9:00  | *        | Valid   | $\sim$ | 9:00         | •      | Valid   | $\sim$ |    |
| 18:00 | *        | Invalid | $\sim$ | 12:00        | -      | Invalid | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | +        |         | $\sim$ | 14:00        | -      | Valid   | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | -        |         | $\sim$ | 18:00        | *      | Invalid | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | *        |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | •      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | *        |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | •      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 12:00 | <b>•</b> | Invalid | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | *<br>*   |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | -      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | ×        |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | -      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | *<br>*   |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | •      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | -        |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | +        |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 14:00 | <b>•</b> | Valid   | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | <b>•</b> |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | -      |         | ~      |    |
| 0:00  | <b>•</b> |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | -      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | •        |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | *<br>*   |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | *<br>*   |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | ¢        |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | ×      |         | ~      |    |
| 0:00  | ¢        |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | -      |         | $\sim$ |    |
| 0:00  | <b>•</b> |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | -      |         | ~      |    |
| 0:00  | *<br>*   |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *<br>* |         | ~      |    |
| 0:00  | *<br>*   |         | $\sim$ | 0:00         | *      |         | ~      |    |
|       |          |         |        |              |        |         |        |    |

(4) Click the **Register** button to save the settings.

#### 7.8.3 Deleting the Day Pattern

#### (1) Click the **day pattern** tab on the top of the window. The following window appears.

| Compressor control | Ŭ                  | ••                        |          | × |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|
| comp               | ressor             | day pattern               | calendar |   |
| 1 Select a day     | pattern number a   | and enter a pattern name. | J        |   |
| day pattern :      | 1 <del>-</del> V   | Vorking day -1            | Delete   |   |
| 2 Set the sche     | dule of the select | ied day pattern.          |          |   |
| 0:00               | Invalid $$         |                           |          |   |
| 9:00 🚔             | Valid $\sim$       |                           |          |   |
| 12:00 😫            | Invalid $\sim$     |                           |          |   |
| 14:00 🗘            | Valid $\sim$       |                           |          |   |
| 18:00 🖨            | Invalid $\sim$     |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🚔             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 韋             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 韋             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 韋             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00               | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00               | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00               | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00               | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00               | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| 0:00               | ~                  |                           |          |   |
| Register           |                    |                           |          |   |
|                    |                    |                           |          |   |

(2) Select a day pattern number to delete and then click the **Delete** button.

| Compressor control |                   |                           |          |        |  | × |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------|--|---|
| compr              | essor             | day pattern               | calendar |        |  |   |
| 1 Select a day p   | attern number :   | and enter a pattern name. |          |        |  | _ |
| day pattern :      | 3 -               | Working day -2            |          | Delete |  |   |
| 2 Set the sched    | lule of the selec | ted day pattern.          |          |        |  | _ |
| 0:00 🗘             | Invalid $$        |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 8:00 🗘             | Valid $\sim$      |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 18:00 🖨            | Invalid $\sim$    |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00 🖨             | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00 🚔             | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00 韋             | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| 0:00               | ~                 |                           |          |        |  |   |
| Register           |                   |                           |          |        |  |   |

(3) The following confirmation message appears. Click the **Yes** button to delete the day pattern.



#### 7.8.4 Registering/Changing/Deleting the Calendar

Setting a day pattern to each day provides the creation of a week pattern.

With the created week pattern, the compressor control is executed for two years from an arbitrary date.

If there is a day when the control is executed different from the week pattern, setting a day pattern to a specific day will provide a control execution by the set day pattern for the specific day.

\*To register this calendar setting, you must set the day pattern in advance. For the day pattern setting, refer to **7.8.2 Registering/Changing the Day Pattern**.

(1) Click the **calendar** tab on the top of the window.

| The following         | g window app                  | bears.                        |                                |                                  |      |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| Compressor control    |                               |                               |                                |                                  | ×    |
| compresso             | or                            | day pattern                   | calendar                       |                                  |      |
| 1 Change the start of | date and month to set the     | effective period of control.  |                                |                                  |      |
| Validity period :     |                               | Change start date             |                                |                                  |      |
| 2 Set the week patte  | ern (day pattern for each d   | lay of the week).             |                                |                                  |      |
| Cup                   | Mon                           | Tue                           | Mod Thu                        | Right click and select a day pat | ern. |
| Sun                   | MOI                           | Tue                           | wed Thu                        | FII Sat                          |      |
|                       |                               |                               |                                |                                  |      |
| 3 Set the day pattern | n individually for specific o | days (holidays, etc.) that do | not apply to the week pattern. |                                  |      |
| Date :                | 9/1/2019, Sun                 | ~                             |                                |                                  |      |
| Day pattern :         | 1:Working day -1              |                               | ~                              | Add                              |      |
| Date                  |                               | Day pattern                   |                                | Delete                           |      |
| Register              |                               |                               |                                |                                  |      |
| L                     |                               |                               |                                |                                  |      |

# (2) Set each item.

| Compressor control           |   |                                |         |                                | × |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---|
| compressor                   | day pattern                                       | calendar                       |         |                                |   |
| 1 Change the start date ar   | Id month to set the effective period of control.  |                                |         |                                |   |
| Validity period :            | Change start date                                 |                                |         |                                |   |
| 2 Set the week pattern (da   | y pattern for each day of the week).              |                                |         |                                | _ |
|                              |   |                                | Right c | lick and select a day pattern. |   |
| Sun                          | Mon Tue   | Wed Thu                        | Fri     | Sat                            |   |
| 3 Set the day pattern indivi | dually for specific days (holidays, etc.) that do | not apply to the week pattern. |         |                                |   |
| Date : 9/1/2                 | 019, Sun 🗸  |                                |         |                                |   |
| Day pattern : 1:Wo           | rking day -1                                      | ~                              | Add     |                                |   |
| Date                         | Day pattern                                       |                                | Delete  |                                |   |
| Register                     |   |                                |         |                                |   |

| Item                 | Details   |
|----------------------|---|
| Validity period      | Indicate the validity time period for compressor control execution.                         |
|                      | The validity period is for two years from a start date.                                     |
|                      | The start date can be changed by clicking the Change start date button.                     |
| Week pattern *1      | Set the day pattern for each day.   |
|                      | Right-click the field of each day to select a day pattern.                                  |
|                      | A selectable item, Clear, represents a state of no day pattern setting.                     |
|                      | *That day is treated as a state of invalid control.   |
| Specific day pattern | Set as necessary.   |
|                      | When there is a day when the control is executed different from the week pattern, set this. |
|                      | Select Date and Day pattern and then click the Add button to set the pattern.               |
|                      | When deleting a setting, select the setting and then click the <b>Delete</b> button.        |
|                      | *When the validity period has been changed, any settings not within a new validity period   |
|                      | will be deleted.  |
| Date                 | Select a day to set.  |
|                      | Any day within the validity period is selectable.   |
| Day pattern *1       | Select a day pattern to set to the special day.   |
| *** • • • •          |   |

\*To set this calendar, you must register the day pattern settings in advance. For details, refer to **7.8.2 Registering/Changing the Day Pattern**.

# (3) Click the **Register** button to save the settings.

| compressor<br>Change the start date<br>/alidity period : 9/201<br>Set the week pattern (<br>Sun<br>Holiday | e and month to set the<br>19 - 8/2021<br>(day pattern for each d<br>Mon<br>Working day -1<br>dividually for specific d | day pattern<br>effective period of com<br>Change start of<br>ay of the week).<br>Tue<br>Working day -2<br>lays (holidays, etc.) that | ca<br>rol.<br>ate<br>Wed<br>Working day -1 | Thu<br>Working day -2 | Right click an<br>Fri<br>Working day -1  | d select a day pattern.<br>Sat<br>Holiday |  |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|---|--|
| Change the start date<br>/alidity period : 9/201<br>Set the week pattern (<br>Sun<br>Holiday               | e and month to set the<br>19 - 8/2021<br>(day pattern for each d<br>Mon<br>Working day -1<br>dividually for specific d | effective period of com<br>Change start of<br>ay of the week).<br>Tue<br>Working day -2<br>lays (holidays, etc.) that                | wed<br>Working day -1                      | Thu<br>Working day -2 | Right click an<br>Fri<br>Working day -1  | d select a day pattern.<br>Sat<br>Holiday |  |
| /alidity period : 9/201<br>Set the week pattern (<br>Sun<br>Holiday  | 19 - 8/2021<br>(day pattern for each d<br>Mon<br>Working day -1<br>dividually for specific d                           | Change start of<br>Change start of<br>ay of the week).<br>Tue<br>Working day -2<br>lays (holidays, etc.) tha                         | wed<br>Working day -1                      | Thu<br>Working day -2 | Right click an<br>Fri<br>Working day -1  | d select a day pattern.<br>Sat<br>Holiday |  |
| Validity period : 9/201<br>Set the week pattern (<br>Sun<br>Holiday  | 19 - 8/2021<br>(day pattern for each d<br>Mon<br>Working day -1<br>dividually for specific d                           | Change start of<br>ay of the week).<br>Tue<br>Working day -2<br>lays (holidays, etc.) tha  | Wed<br>Working day -1                      | Thu<br>Working day -2 | Right click and<br>Fri<br>Working day -1 | d select a day pattern.<br>Sat<br>Holiday |  |
| Set the week pattern (<br>Sun<br>Holiday   | (day pattern for each d<br>Mon<br>Working day -1<br>dividually for specific d  | ay of the week).<br>Tue<br>Working day -2<br>lays (holidays, etc.) tha   | Wed<br>Working day -1                      | Thu<br>Working day -2 | Right click and<br>Fri<br>Working day -1 | d select a day pattern.<br>Sat<br>Holiday |  |
| Sun<br>Holiday   | Mon<br>Working day -1<br>dividually for specific d   | Tue<br>Working day -2<br>lays (holidays, etc.) tha   | Wed<br>Working day -1                      | Thu<br>Working day -2 | Right click and<br>Fri<br>Working day -1 | d select a day pattern.<br>Sat<br>Holiday |  |
| Sun<br>Holiday   | Mon<br>Working day -1<br>dividually for specific d   | Tue<br>Working day -2<br>lays (holidays, etc.) tha   | Wed<br>Working day -1                      | Thu<br>Working day -2 | Fri<br>Working day -1                    | select a day pattern.<br>Sat<br>Holiday   |  |
| Holiday  | Working day -1<br>dividually for specific d  | Working day -2   | Working day -1                             | Working day -2        | Working day -1                           | Holiday                                   |  |
| Huliday  | dividually for specific d  | lays (holidays, etc.) tha  | t do not apply to the w                    | working day -2        | Working day - 1                          | Holiday                                   |  |
|  | dividually for specific d  | lays (holidays, etc.) tha  | t do not apply to the w                    | ook pottorp           |  |   |  |
|  | dividually for specific d  | lays (holidays, etc.) tha  | t do not apply to the w                    | aak pottorp           |  |   |  |
| Set the day pattern in   |  |  | . as mer apply to the fi                   | eek pattern.          |  |   |  |
|  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| Date : 9/  | /1/2019, Sun   | $\sim$   |  |                       |  |   |  |
| Day pattern : 1:   | Working day -1   |  |  | $\sim$                | Add                                      |   |  |
| Date   |  | Day pa   | tern                                       | ^                     |  |   |  |
| 10/14/2019, Mon  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 11/11/2019, Mon  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 11/28/2019, Thu  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 12/25/2019, Wed  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 1/1/2020, Wed  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 1/20/2020, Mon   | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 2/17/2020, Mon   | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 5/25/2020, Mon   | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 7/3/2020, Fri  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 9/7/2020, Mon  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 10/12/2020, Mon  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 11/11/2020, Wed  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 11/26/2020, Thu  | 2:Holiday  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| 12/25/2020, Fri  | 2:Holiday  |  |  | ~                     | Delete                                   |   |  |
|  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |
| legister   |  |  |  |                       |  |   |  |

#### 7.9 Schedule Control

Schedule control is a control method that switches an ON/OFF contact output when the clock time of the control unit becomes an arbitrary time by setting the ON and OFF time periods of contact output in the day in advance. This schedule control requires the settings for two years, of which the ON and OFF time periods are set for each contact output.

The maximum number of contact output varies depending on the number of control units in the system.

|                |   | ,                        |
|----------------|---|--------------------------|
| Output         | Number of output                              | Maximum number of output |
| Contact output | The number of control units in the system × 3 | 96                       |

#### **A**Caution

<Precautions for control unit clock>

The control unit has a built-in clock.

The clock accuracy is five minute per month difference. Check the clock time regularly, and if there is a difference, adjust the time. For details on how to check the present time, refer to **10.2 Setting of Clock**.

The settings will be configured in the following way:

① Create a day pattern, a time schedule where the ON and OFF time periods of contact output are set in the day. The number of day patterns for registration varies depending on the number of registered terminals.

| Number of registered terminals | Number of day patterns for registration |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 to 5                         | 4 patterns                              |
| 6 to 11                        | 3 patterns                              |
| 12 to 17                       | 2 patterns                              |
| 18 to 32                       | 1 pattern                               |

② Assign the day pattern to each day to create the week pattern. With the created week pattern, the control is executed for two years.

3 To any dates not applied to the week pattern, the day pattern is assigned.



# 7.9.1 Registering/Changing the Day Pattern

You will set the ON and OFF time periods of contact output in the day.

(1) Click the **day pattern** tab on the top of the window. The following window appears.

| edule control                            |                     |      |          |        |         |                    |      |    |     |   |
|--|---------------------|------|----------|--------|---------|--------------------|------|----|-----|---|
| day pattern                              | calendar            |      |          |        |         |                    |      |    |     |   |
| Select a day pattern number and enter    | a pattern name.     |      |          |        |         |                    |      |    |     |   |
| Day pattern : 1 •                        |                     |      |          |        | De      | elete              |      |    |     |   |
| Select a terminal and input the output s | tatus of each conta | rt   |          |        |         |                    |      |    |     |   |
|  |                     | DY1  |          |        | DY2     |                    | DY3  |    |     |   |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)                  | Output name :       |      |          |        |         |                    |      |    |     |   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]            |                     | 0:00 | ¢ OF     | F V    | 0:00 \$ | $OFF$ $\checkmark$ | 0:00 | \$ | OFF | ~ |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]            |                     | 0:00 | •        | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | ۲  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | ÷        | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | ÷        | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | •  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | +        | $\sim$ | 0:00 韋  | ~                  | 0:00 | *  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | =        | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | •  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | =        | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | •  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | •        | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | •        | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 |    |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | ÷        | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | ╡        | ~      | 0:00 韋  | ~                  | 0:00 | •  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | ╡        | ~      | 0:00 韋  | ~                  | 0:00 | •  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | •        | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  | `   | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | •        | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 |    |     | ~ |
| ID:Name [#Slave address]                 |                     | 0:00 | •        | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |
| Сору                                     |                     | 0:00 | <u>-</u> | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 |    |     | ~ |
| Copy From Copy T                         | 0                   | 0:00 | <u>-</u> | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |
| Terminal ID : 1 -                        |                     | 0:00 | ╡        | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |
| DY: 1 • DY:                              | 1 •                 | 0:00 | <u> </u> | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  | `   | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | <u> </u> | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 | -  | `   | ~ |
|  | Сору                | 0:00 | -        | ~      | 0:00    | ~                  | 0:00 |    |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 |          | ~      | 0:00    | Y                  | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |
| Register Delete                          |                     | 0:00 | -        | ~      | 0:00    |                    | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |
|  |                     | 0:00 | -        | ~      | 0:00 🚔  | ~                  | 0:00 | -  |     | ~ |

# (2) Set the day pattern number and name.

| Schedule control                  |                               |                      |         |              |              |              | Х        |                |    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------------|----|
| day pattern                       | calendar                      |                      |         |              |              |              |          |                |    |
| 1 Select a day pattern number a   | and enter a pattern name.     |                      |         |              |              |              |          |                |    |
| Day pattern : 1 🔹 S               | Schedule -1                   |                      | De      | lete         |              |              |          |                |    |
| 2 Select a terminal and input the | e output status of each conta | ct.                  |         |              |              |              |          |                |    |
| Terminals                         |                               | DY1 I                | DY2     |              | DY3          |              |          |                |    |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)           | Output name :                 |                      |         |              |              |              |          |                |    |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]     |                               | 0:00 🗘 OFF 🗸         | 0:00 🗘  | OFF ~        | 0:00 🗘       | OFF ~        |          |                |    |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]     |                               | 0:00                 | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               |                      | 0:00    |              | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               |                      | 0:00    |              | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00                 | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00                 | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00 🔹 🗸             | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00 🗢 🗸             | 0:00 🗘  | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00 🖕 🗸             | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00 💌 🗸             | 0:00 🚔  | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00 👻 🗸             | 0:00 🖨  | ~            | 0:00 🖨       | $\sim$       |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00 👻 🗸             | 0:00 🚖  | ~            | 0:00         | $\sim$       |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00 🗢 🗸             | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
| ID:Name [#Slave address]          |                               | 0:00                 | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
| Сору                              |                               |                      | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
| Copy From                         | Сору То                       |                      | 0:00    |              | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
| Terminal ID : 1 🔹                 |                               |                      | 0:00    |              | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
| DY: 1 🔹                           | DY: 1 🔹                       |                      | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   | Сору                          | 0:00                 | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
|                                   |                               | 0:00 🗘 🗸             | 0:00    | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
| Desister                          |                               | 0:00 🔷 🗸             | 0:00 🗘  | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
| Register Delete                   |                               | 0:00 🗢 🗸             | 0:00 🚖  | ~            | 0:00         | ~            |          |                |    |
| 14                                |                               |                      |         | D - + -      |              |              |          |                |    |
| Item                              | <b>D</b>                      |                      |         | Deta         | alis         |              |          |                |    |
| Day pattern                       |                               | number of a day pa   | attern. |              |              |              | <b>.</b> |                |    |
| number                            | *The maximu                   | m number of savin    | igs var | les deper    | nding on t   | he number of | of regis | ered terminals | s. |
|                                   | Number of re                  | gistration terminals | Num     | ber of regis | stration of  | day pattern  | Day p    | attern No.     |    |
|                                   |                               | 1 to 5               |         | 4            | patterns     |              |          | 1 to 4         |    |
|                                   |                               | 6 to 11              |         | 3            | patterns     |              |          | 1 to 3         |    |
|                                   | 1                             | 2 to 17              |         | 2            | patterns     |              |          | 1 to 2         |    |
|                                   | 1                             | 8 to 32              |         | 1            | pattern      |              |          | 1              |    |
| Dav pattern                       | Register a na                 | me for the day pat   | tern.   |              |              |              |          |                |    |
| name                              | *A maximum                    | of 30 characters a   | re allo | wed in the   | e input fiel | ld           |          |                |    |
| namo                              | 7 maximum                     |                      | 15 010  |              | - input noi  | м.           |          |                |    |

(3) Select a terminal to set the day pattern. The selected terminal is displayed in blue.

| edule control                                |                  |      | _                                |       |       |           |        |       |   |
|--|------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|-------|---|
| day pattern                                  | calendar         |      |                                  |       |       |           |        |       |   |
| Select a day pattern number and enter a pa   | ttern name.      |      |                                  |       |       |           |        |       |   |
| Day pattern : 1 • Schedule -1                |                  |      |                                  |       | De    | elete     |        |       |   |
|  |                  |      |                                  |       |       |           |        |       |   |
| Select a terminal and input the output statu | s of each contai | t.   |                                  |       |       |           |        |       |   |
| Terminals                                    | 0.4-4            | DY1  |                                  |       | DY2   |           | DY3    |       | 1 |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)                      | Output name :    |      |                                  |       |       |           |        |       | ] |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]                |                  | 0:00 |                                  | OFF ~ | 0:00  | OFF ~     | 0:00 🗘 | OFF ~ |   |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]                |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00 🚔 | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  |           | 0:00 🚔 | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  |           | 0:00 韋 | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0.00 |                                  | ~     | 0.00  |           | 0:00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  |           | 0:00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0.00 |                                  | ~     | 0.00  | · · · ·   | 0:00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0.00 | •                                | ~     | 0.00  | · · · · · | 0:00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0.00 |                                  | ~     | 0.00  | · · · ·   | 0:00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | · · · · · | 0:00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 | <ul> <li>▼</li> <li>▲</li> </ul> |       | 0:00  | · · · · · | 0.00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00   |       |   |
| ID:Name [#Slave address]                     |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  |           | 0:00   |       |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00   | Ť     |   |
| Сору   |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00   |       |   |
| Copy From Copy To                            |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00   | ~     |   |
| Terminal ID : 1                              |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0.00   | ~     |   |
| DY: 1 • DY:                                  | 1 -              | 0:00 | <u> </u>                         | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0.00   | ~     |   |
|  | Сору             | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00   | ~     |   |
|  |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00   | ~     |   |
| Bardahar Barlata                             |                  | 0:00 |                                  | ~     | 0:00  | ~         | 0:00   | ~     |   |
| Register Delete                              |                  |      |                                  |       | 1.2.1 |           |        |       |   |

(4) Enter an output name of each contact output. A maximum of 30 characters are allowed in the input field.

#### (5) Set the ON/OFF time of contact output in the day for each contact output.

| Schedule control                               |   |                |       |    |             |      |        |             |        | ×       |                     |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------|-------|----|-------------|------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| day pattern                                    | calendar  |                |       |    |             |      |        |             |        |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Select a day pattern number and enter a pa   | 1 Select a day pattern number and enter a pattern name. |                |       |    |             |      |        |             |        |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Day pattern : 1 • Schedule -1                  |   |                |       |    |             |      |        |             |        |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Select a terminal and input the output statu |   |                |       |    |             |      |        |             |        |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Terminals                                      |   | DY1            |       | D  | (2          |      |        | DY3         |        | _       |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)                        | Output name :   | Electric light | t     | Ai | r condition | iing |        | Equipment   |        |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]                  |   | 0:00 🗘         | OFF ~ | (  | 0:00 🗘      | OFF  | $\sim$ | 0:00 🗘 OFF  | F V    |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]                  |   | 8:30 🚔         | on ~  | 8  | 3:30 🚖      | ON   | $\sim$ | 9:00 🚖 ON   | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 12:00 🚔        | OFF ~ | 17 | 7:00 😫      | OFF  | $\sim$ | 18:00 🚖 OFF | F ~    |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 13:00 🚔        | on ~  | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖      | ~      |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 19:00 😫        | OFF ~ | (  | 0:00        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | ~      | Control | l is valid/invalid. |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ | 001110  |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00 🗘      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖      | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ | Timo    |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | ~      |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00 🚔         | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🖨      | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00 🚔         | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🖨      | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| ID:Name [#Slave address]                       |   | 0:00 😫         | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🖨      | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Copy   |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Conv From Conv To                              |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00 😂      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖      | ~      |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00 🚔         | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖      | ~      |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 -   | 0:00 🚔         | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🖨      | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  | Сору  | 0:00 🚔         | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | ~      |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Register Delete                                |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00        | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 0:00           | ~     | (  | 0:00 😫      |      | ~      | 0:00        | $\sim$ |         |                     |  |  |  |  |

| Item                        | Details  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Time                        | Set the time to switch the ON/OFF contact output.                                    |
|                             | It is possible to set by the minute.   |
|                             | After selecting an hour or minute, enter a number or click the ▲ or ▼ button to set. |
|                             | Including 0:00 of the first field, a maximum of 24 times can be set.                 |
|                             | Default: 0:00  |
| Control status              | Select ON or OFF for contact output from the pull-down menu.                         |
| (valid/invalid)             | Default: Non setting (Blank)   |
| *1: To the first field (0:0 | 0) of the control status, be sure to set other than blank.                           |

\*2: It is impossible to set the same time to other field repeatedly.

\*3: Except for the first field (0:00), be sure to set the control status (ON/OFF) to any fields where the time is set.

#### Useful function: Copy of pattern

If you want to set the same output state pattern as other one, use the copy function to copy the output state pattern.

\*The registered pattern can be copied. If in the process of editing a pattern, first register and then copy it.

- \*It is impossible to copy any output state patterns with different day pattern numbers
- Select a terminal ID (1) and DY (2) of the copy source from the pull-(1) down menu.

Select a DY (③) of the copy destination from the pull-down menu. (2)

Click the Copy button to copy the output state pattern of the selected (3) 1) and 2) to the DY of the selected 3).



Regardless of the setting order, the control is executed from the earlier time.

\*After completing the settings, by closing the window once and opening again, the settings are automatically sorted in chronological order.

| Exa   | mp       | ole>   |        |                    |          |      |        |
|-------|----------|--------|--------|--------------------|----------|------|--------|
| t reg | ,<br>gis | tratio | on     | After redisplay (A | fter     | sort | in     |
| 0:00  | ,<br>    | OFF    | $\sim$ | 0:00               | ×        | OFF  | ~      |
| 8:30  | -        | ON     | ~      | 8:30               | •        | ON   | ~      |
| 19:00 |          | OFF    | ~      | 12:00              | -        | OFF  | ~      |
| 0:00  | ÷        |        | ~      | 13:00              | \$       | ON   | ~      |
| 0:00  | -        |        | ~      | 19:00              | <b>•</b> | OFF  | ~      |
| 0:00  | •        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | *        |      | ~      |
| 12:00 | •        | OFF    | $\sim$ | 0:00               | *        |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | •        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | *        |      | ~      |
| 0:00  | *        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | +        |      | ~      |
| 0:00  | *        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | -        |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | •        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | *        |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | ÷        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | *<br>*   |      | $\sim$ |
| 13:00 | -        | ON     | $\sim$ | 0:00               | ×        |      | ~      |
| 0:00  | •        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | ×        |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | *        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | -        |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | *        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | \$       |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | *        |        | ~      | 0:00               | *        |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | •        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | ×        |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | •        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | ×        |      | ~      |
| 0:00  | ۲        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | ×        |      | $\sim$ |
| 0:00  | ÷        |        | ~      | 0:00               | -        |      | ~      |
| 0:00  | -        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | *        |      | ~      |
| 0:00  | *        |        | $\sim$ | 0:00               | *        |      | ~      |
| 0:00  | <b>A</b> |        | ~      | 0:00               | -        |      | ~      |

- (6) Click the **Register** button to save the settings.
- (7) Execute the same operation as (3) to (6) above for each terminal as necessary to set the output state to the day pattern.
   \*Any terminals of no output setting are set as always OFF.
- (8) Set other day pattern in the same way.

#### 7.9.2 Deleting the Day Pattern

There are two ways on how to delete the day pattern: deleting by the terminal and deleting all the settings registered to the day pattern number.

How to delete the settings of the terminal of a specific day pattern

(1) Select the terminal of a day pattern to delete and then click the **Delete** button on the bottom left of the window.



#### (2) The following message appears.



# ■How to delete all the settings registered to a day pattern number

(1) Select a day pattern number to delete and then click the **Delete** button to the right of the day pattern field.

| elect a day nattern number and enter a    | nattern name      |          |       |     |        |         |          |      |        |           |       |  |
|---|-------------------|----------|-------|-----|--------|---------|----------|------|--------|-----------|-------|--|
| nect a day pattern number and enter a     | pattern name.     |          |       |     |        |         |          |      |        |           |       |  |
| pattern : 2 - Schedule -2                 |                   |          |       |     |        |         | De       | lete |        |           |       |  |
| elect a terminal and input the output sta | tus of each conta | ict.     |       |     |        |         |          |      |        |           |       |  |
| rminals                                   |                   | DY1      |       |     |        | DY2     |          |      |        | DY3       |       |  |
| :Control unit (Parent)                    | Output name :     | Electric | light |     |        | Air con | dition   | ing  |        | Equipment |       |  |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]             |                   | 0:00     | *     | OFF | $\sim$ | 0:00    | +        | OFF  | $\sim$ | 0:00      | OFF ~ |  |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]             |                   | 8:30     | -     | ON  | $\sim$ | 8:30    | ¢        | ON   | $\sim$ | 9:00 😂    | ON V  |  |
|   |                   | 12:00    | -     | OFF | $\sim$ | 12:00   | *        | OFF  | $\sim$ | 11:30 🚔   | OFF ~ |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     |       |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | *<br>*   |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖    | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     |       |     | ~      | 0:00    | *        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖    | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | *<br>*   |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖    | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | *<br>*   |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ¢        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | <b>•</b> |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | *        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚔    | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     |       |     | ~      | 0:00    | *        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖    | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | *<br>*   |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖    | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | ~      | 0:00    | ▲<br>▼   |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | -        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
| lame [#Slave address]                     |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ¢        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | -        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | *        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖    | ~     |  |
| Terminel ID : 1 ×                         |                   | 0:00     |       |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | *        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🚖    | ~     |  |
| Terminarit).                              |                   | 0:00     | +     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | •        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00 🖨    | ~     |  |
| DY: 1 ▼ DY:                               | 1 -               | 0:00     |       |     | ~      | 0:00    | -        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
|   | Сору              | 0:00     |       |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | ¢        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
|   |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | -        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
| ister Delete                              |                   | 0:00     | -     |     | $\sim$ | 0:00    | -        |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |
| Jorei Delete                              |                   | 0:00     |       |     | ~      | 0:00    |          |      | $\sim$ | 0:00      | ~     |  |

# (2) The following message appears.

| CIICK     | the res button.  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| Control l | Jnit Engineering Tool  |  |
|           | The selected day pattern setting will be deleted.<br>Is it OK? |  |
|           | Yes No   |  |

#### 7.9.3 Registering/Changing/Deleting the Calendar

Setting a day pattern to each day provides the creation of a week pattern.

With the created week pattern, the ON/OFF contact output is controlled for two years from an arbitrary date.

If there is a day when the control is executed different from the week pattern, setting a day pattern to a specific day will provide a control execution by the set day pattern for the specific day.

\*To register this calendar setting, you must set the day pattern in advance. For the day pattern setting, refer to **7.8.2 Registering/Changing the Day Pattern**.

(1) Click the **calendar** tab on the top of the window.

#### The following window appears.

| Sche | edule control      |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 | × |
|------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
|      | day patterr        | ı                |               | calendar                 |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
| 1    | Change the start   | date and mon     | th to set the | effective period of co   | ntrol.                    |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      | Validity period :  |                  |               | Change star              | t date                    |               |        |               |                                 |   |
| 2    | Set the week patt  | ern (day patter  | n for each d  | lay of the week).        |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      | Sun                | м                | on            | Tue                      | Wed                       | Thu           |        | Right click a | nd select a day pattern.<br>Sat |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
| 3    | Set the day patter | n individually f | or specific d | lays (holidays, etc.) tr | nat do not apply to the v | veek pattern. |        |               |                                 |   |
|      | Date :             | 9/1/2019 St      | ın            | ~                        |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      | Dav nattern :      | 1:Schedule       | -1            |                          |                           | ~             | bbA    |               |                                 |   |
|      | Data               | 1.ooneddie       |               | Deve                     | ottore                    |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      | Date               |                  | _             | Day p                    | allem                     |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               | Delete |               |                                 |   |
| _    |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      | Register           |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |
|      |                    |                  |               |                          |                           |               |        |               |                                 |   |

#### (2) Enter each item.

| Schedule control     |                               |                           |                         |               |        |               |                          | × |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| day patter           | n                             | calendar                  |                         |               |        |               |                          |   |
| 1 Change the start   | date and month to set the     | effective period of cont  | rol.                    |               |        |               |                          | 1 |
| Validity period :    |                               | Change start d            | late                    |               |        |               |                          |   |
| 2 Set the week pat   | ern (day pattern for each o   | lay of the week).         |                         |               |        |               |                          |   |
|                      |                               | -                         |                         |               |        | Right click a | nd select a day pattern. |   |
| Sun                  | Mon                           | Tue                       | wed                     | Inu           |        | FU            | Sat                      |   |
| 3 Set the day patter | n individually for specific o | lays (holidays, etc.) tha | t do not apply to the v | veek pattern. | I      |               | 1                        |   |
| Date :               | 9/1/2019, Sun                 | ~                         |                         |               |        |               |                          |   |
| Day pattern :        | 1:Schedule -1                 |                           |                         | $\sim$        | Add    |               |                          |   |
| Date                 |                               | Day pal                   | tern                    |               | Delete |               |                          |   |
| Register             |                               |                           |                         |               |        |               |                          |   |

| Item                     | Details  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Validity period          | Indicate the validity time period for schedule control execution.                                  |
|                          | The validity period is for two years from a start date.  |
|                          | The start date can be changed by clicking the <b>Change start date</b> button.                     |
| Week pattern *1          | Set the day pattern for each day.  |
|                          | Right-click the field of each day to select a day pattern.   |
|                          | A selectable item, Clear, represents a state of no day pattern setting.                            |
| Specific day pattern     | Set as necessary.  |
|                          | When there is a day when the control is executed different from the week pattern, set this.        |
|                          | Select <b>Date</b> and <b>Day pattern</b> and then click the <b>Add</b> button to set the pattern. |
|                          | To delete a setting, select the setting and then click the <b>Delete</b> button.                   |
|                          | *When the validity period has been changed, any settings not within a new validity period          |
|                          | are deleted.   |
| Date                     | Select a day to set.   |
|                          | Any day within the validity period is selectable.  |
| Day pattern *1           | Select a day pattern to set to the special day.  |
| *To set this calendar, y | ou must register the day pattern settings in advance. For details, refer to <b>7.9.1</b>           |
| Registering/Changir      | ng the Day Pattern.  |

(3) Click the **Register** button to save the settings.

| day pattern  |  | calendar                 |             |             |                |                          |
|--|--|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| ange the start date and  | month to set the   | effective period of cont | trol.       |             |                |                          |
|  |  |                          |             |             |                |                          |
| dity period : 9/2019 - 8   | /2021  | Change start of          | date        |             |                |                          |
| at the week pettern (day r   | ottorn for each a  | low of the week)         |             |             |                |                          |
| et the week pattern (day p   | Jallerin für each o  | day of the week).        |             |             |                |                          |
| 0  | Here   | Tur                      | 10/         | Thu         | Right click ar | nd select a day pattern. |
| Sun  | Mon  | Tue                      | wed         | Inu         | Fn             | Sat                      |
| Holiday  | Schedule -1  | Schedule -2              | Schedule -1 | Schedule -2 | Schedule -1    | Holiday                  |
| Jate : 9/1/201   | 9, Sun   | $\sim$                   |             |             |                |                          |
| Date : 9/1/201   | 9, Sun   | $\sim$                   |             |             |                |                          |
|  |  |                          |             |             |                |                          |
| Day pattern : 3:Holid  | ау   |                          |             | ~           | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern : 3:Holid Date   | ay   | Day pa                   | ttern       | ~           | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern : 3:Holid<br>Date<br>10/14/2019, Mon   | ay<br>3:Holiday  | Day pa                   | ttern       | ~           | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern : 3:Holid<br>Date<br>10/14/2019, Mon<br>11/11/2019, Mon  | ay<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday   | Day pa                   | ttern       | ~           | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern : 3:Holid<br>Date<br>10/14/2019, Mon<br>11/11/2019, Mon<br>11/28/2019, Thu   | ay<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday  | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern :         3:Holid           Date         10/14/2019, Mon           11/1/1/2019, Mon         11/21/2019, Thu           12/25/2019, Wed         12/25/2019, Wed  | ay<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday   | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern :         3:Holid           Date         10/14/2019, Mon           11/1/1/2019, Mon         11/28/2019, Thu           12/25/2019, Wed         11/12020, Wed  | ay<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday  | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern :         3:Holid           Date         10/14/2019, Mon           11/1/12019, Mon         11/28/2019, Thu           12/25/2019, Wed         11/20/200, Wed           11/2020, Wed         1/20/2020, Mon           12/3/2020, Mon         10/3/3020 Max   | ay<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday   | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern :         3:Holid           Date   | ay<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday   | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern :         3:Holid           Date   | ay<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday   | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Day pattern:         3:Holid           Date  | ay<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday<br>3:Holiday  | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Charlen constraints         Schedule           Date         Date           10/14/2019, Mon         1           11/11/2019, Mon         1           11/12/2019, Mon         1           12/25/2019, Wod         1           12/25/2019, Wod         1           12/2020, Mon         1           5/25/2020, Mon         5           5/25/2020, Mon         1           10/12/2020, Mon         1  | ay<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday<br>3Holiday                                     | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Jay pattern :         3 Holid           Date         -           10/14/2019, Mon         -           11/12/2019, Mon         -           11/28/2019, Thu         -           12/26/2019, Thu         -           12/26/2019, Wed         -           1/12/2020, Mon         -           2/17/2020, Mon         -           7/3/2020, Fri         -           9/7/2020, Mon         -           10/12/2020, Mon         -           10/12/2020, Mon         -           10/12/2020, Mon         - | ay<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |
| Jay pattern:         3:Holid           Date  | ay<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday<br>3.Holiday | Day pa                   | ttern       |             | Add            |                          |

#### 7.10 Write of Network Information

This function is used when the network information (Ethernet or MODBUS RTU communication) of the control unit is confirmed or changed. Make a one-to-one connection between the target terminal unit and the computer via Ethernet. After the connection, the write/read of network information is executed.

For details on the network information, refer to **7.5 Setting of Terminals**.

\*This function is available when the target terminal is in the STOP status of control operation.

If you attempt to execute it in the RUN status, a message will appear to ask whether to execute after the status is changed to STOP.

#### 7.10.1 Writing Network Information

(1) Select a terminal of the write target from the left table. The selected terminal is displayed in blue.

In the Value to write columns of the table, the network information registered at the terminal setting is displayed.



- (2) Make a one-to-one connection between the computer and the write target terminal with a LAN cable. \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (3) Enter the IP address and password of the target terminal. The default IP address is 192.168.3.11.

| Vrite network information          |  |  | ×                  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|---|
| 1 Select the terminal to write to. | Connect the composition 2 Enter the IP address   | uter and the target terminal<br>is of the target terminal.                   | in one-to-one LAN. |   |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)            | Computer   | Target termina   | al                 |   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]      |  | 888 N  |                    |   |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]      |  |  |                    | The default setting appears when the      |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]      |  |  | IP address :       | window is opened.                         |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4]      |  | one to one   | 192 - 168 - 3 - 11 | If it is different, change to the current |
|                                    | 2 Enter your pacewo  | rd   |                    | in it is unlerent, change to the current  |
|                                    | 5 Enter your passwo  | iu.  |                    | IP address.                               |
|                                    | Password : *****   | ***  |                    |   |
|                                    |  |  |                    |   |
|                                    | 4 Write or read netwo  | ork information.   |                    |   |
|                                    |  |  |                    |   |
|                                    | ltem   | Value to write   | Read value         |   |
|                                    | Item<br>IPAddress  | Value to write 192.168.3.11  | Read value         |   |
|                                    | Item<br>IPAddress<br>SubnetMask  | Value to write<br>192.168.3.11<br>255.255.255.0                              | Read value         |   |
|                                    | Item<br>IPAddress<br>SubnetMask<br>DefaultGateway  | Value to write<br>192.168.3.11<br>255.255.255.0                              | Read value         |   |
|                                    | Item<br>IPAddress<br>SubnetMask<br>DefaultGateway<br>SlaveAddress                                  | Value to write<br>192.168.3.11<br>255.255.255.0<br>255                       | Read value         |   |
|                                    | Item<br>IPAddress<br>SubnetMask<br>DefaultGateway<br>SlaveAddress<br>Baudrate                      | Value to write<br>192.168.3.11<br>255.255.255.0<br>255<br>38400              | Read value         |   |
|                                    | Item<br>IPAddress<br>SubnetMask<br>DefaultGateway<br>StaveAddress<br>Baudrate<br>Panty             | Value to write<br>192.168.3.11<br>255.255.255.0<br>255<br>38400<br>Even      | Read value         |   |
|                                    | Item<br>IPAddress<br>SubnetMask<br>DefaultGateway<br>SlaveAddress<br>Baudrate<br>Parity<br>StopBit | Value to write<br>192.168.3.11<br>255.255.255.0<br>255<br>38400<br>Even<br>1 | Read value         |   |
|                                    | item<br>IPAddress<br>SubnetMask<br>DefaultGateway<br>SlaveAddress<br>Baudrate<br>Parity<br>StopBit | Value to write<br>192.168.3.11<br>255.255.255.0<br>255<br>38400<br>Even<br>1 | Read value         |   |

- (4) Click the **Writing** button.
- (5) After the write has been completed, the following message appears. Click the OK button to close the message.
   If the write execution fails, refer to 11.3 Q&A to identify the source. After eliminating it, execute the write again.







#### 7.10.2 Reading Network Information

(1) Select a terminal of the read target from the left table. The selected terminal is displayed in blue.

In the Value to write columns of the table, the network information registered at the terminal setting is displayed.

| Write network information          |   |  | 3                  | × |                                |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 Select the terminal to write to. | Connect the compute 2 Enter the IP addres | uter and the target terminal<br>is of the target terminal. | in one-to-one LAN. |   |                                |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)            | Computer                                  | Target termin:   | al                 |   |                                |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]      |   |  |                    |   |                                |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]      |   |  |                    |   |                                |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]      |   |  | IP address :       |   |                                |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4]      |   | ine to one   | 192 · 168 · 3 · 11 |   |                                |
|                                    | 3 Enter your passwor                      | rd.  |                    |   |                                |
|                                    | Password :                                |  |                    |   |                                |
|                                    | 4 Write or read patient                   | ark information  |                    |   |                                |
|                                    | 4 White of read netwo                     | TK IIIIOITTIaliOIT.  | _                  |   |                                |
|                                    | Item                                      | Value to write   | Read value         |   |                                |
|                                    | IPAddress                                 | 192.168.3.11   |                    |   | Network information registered |
|                                    | SubnetMask                                | 255.255.255.0  |                    | 1 |                                |
|                                    | DefaultGateway                            |  |                    |   | at the terminal setting        |
|                                    | SlaveAddress                              | 255  |                    |   |                                |
|                                    | Baudrate                                  | 38400  |                    | 1 |                                |
|                                    | Parity                                    | Even   |                    | 1 |                                |
|                                    | StopBit                                   | 1  |                    | 1 |                                |
|                                    |   | Writing  | Reading            | - |                                |

- (2) Make a one-to-one connection between the computer and the target terminal with a LAN cable. \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (3) Enter the IP address and password of the target terminal. The default IP address is 192.168.3.11.



The default setting appears when the window is opened. If it is different, change to the current IP address.

- (4) Click the **Reading** button.
- (5) After the read has been completed, the terminal network information is displayed in the **Read value** columns of the table.



## 7.11 Check of Connection

Communicating with the terminals in the system enables to check the MODBUS RTU communication connection with each control unit in the system.

- Connect the computer and the parent terminal of control unit with a LAN cable.
   In addition, connect between each control unit in the system via MODBUS RTU communication.
   \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network with the parent terminal of control unit.
- (2) Enter the password of the parent terminal.

| For the password, | refer to | 10.3 | Change | of Password. |
|-------------------|----------|------|--------|--------------|
|                   |          |      |        |              |

| Computer<br>LAN                               | 192.168.3.11<br>Parent terminal | Child terminal   |              |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Enter the password to check the<br>Password : | connection status of th         | ne terminal.     |              |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)                       | Item                            | Setting contents | Check result |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]                 | MainUnit                        | EMU4-CNT-MB      |              |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]                 | Extension unit                  | 1 EMU4-VA2       |              |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]                 | Extension unit                  | 2 EMU4-AX4       |              |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4]                 | Extension unit                  | 3 EMU4-PX4       |              |
|   |                                 |                  |              |

- (3) Click the **Connection check** button.
- (4) The check result is displayed in the list on the bottom of the window.



| Icon | Result                            | Details  |
|------|-----------------------------------|--|
| >    | Connection OK                     | The connection is correct.   |
| ×    | Connection NG                     | The connection is not correct.<br>Check the MODBUS RTU communication lines or network settings to eliminate the source   |
| 4    | Unit<br>configuration<br>mismatch | For a unit configuration with a target control unit, the model name of the extension unit actually<br>connected is different from the one set with Control Unit Engineering Tool.<br>Check the control unit configuration and then change the setting in order to match with the actual model.<br>*If the number of the extension units differs, the result will be displayed as Connection NG not Unit<br>configuration mismatch. |

#### 7.12 Write of Settings

This function writes the control settings to the parent terminal of control unit.

\*This function is available when the parent terminal is in the STOP status of control operation.

If you attempt to execute it in the RUN status, a message will appear to ask whether to execute after the status is changed to STOP.

- (1) Connect the computer and the parent terminal with a LAN cable. \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Enter the password of the parent terminal.

For the password, refer to **10.3 Change of Password**.

| Write settings  | × |
|---|---|
| 1 Connect the computer and the parent terminal via LAN. |   |
| Computer Parent terminal                                |   |
| LAN 192.168.3.11  |   |
| 2 Enter the password and write the settings.            | _ |
| Password :  |   |
| Write settings  |   |

(3) Click the Write settings button to write the settings.

| Write settings  | × |
|---|---|
| 1 Connect the computer and the parent terminal via LAN. |   |
| Computer Parent terminal                                |   |
| LAN 192.168.3.11  |   |
| Password : ******                                       |   |
|   |   |

(4) After the write has been completed, the following message appears. Click the **OK** button to close the message.

If the write execution fails, refer to T1.3 Q&A to identify the source. After eliminating it, execute the write again.

| Writing of setting values is comp | lete. |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| c                                 | к     |

#### 7.13 Change of RUN/STOP

This function changes the control operation status of the parent terminal of control unit. To execute the change, the parent terminal must be connected to the computer with a LAN cable.

- Connect the computer and the parent terminal with a LAN cable.
   \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Enter the password of the parent terminal. For the password, refer to **10.3 Change of Password**.

| 1 Connect the computer and<br>Computer | the parent terminal via LAN. |
|--|------------------------------|
|  | 192.168.3.11                 |
| 2 Enter your password.                 |                              |
| Password :                             |                              |
| 3 After reading the current sta        | atus, change RUN / STOP.     |
| Current status : -                     | Reading                      |
| RUN                                    | STOP                         |

(3) Click the **Reading** button to check the current control operation status. After the read has been completed, the current control operation status is displayed on the window.

| RUN / STOP change                  | X                           |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Connect the computer and the     | parent terminal via LAN.    |
| Computer                           | Parent terminal             |
|                                    | <b>Baal</b><br>192.168.3.11 |
| 2 Enter your password.             |                             |
| Password :                         |                             |
| 3 After reading the current status | , change RUN / STOP.        |
| Current status : STOP              | Reading                     |
| RUN                                | STOP                        |

- (4) Click the **RUN** or **STOP** button to change the control operation status.
- (5) After the status change has been completed, the following message appears. Click the **OK** button to close the message. The display window is also changed to the one with the change reflected.

| The display window is also chang          | eui | υı | 110 |
|---|-----|----|-----|
| Control Unit Engineering Tool X           |     |    |     |
| The change of control status is complete. |     |    |     |
| ОК  |     |    |     |

# 8. Measurement Value Monitoring

This chapter describes measurement value monitoring in Control Unit Engineering Tool.

This function monitors some values measured by the extension unit.

The extension unit (circuit) is selected and its measurement values are monitored and displayed.

The measurement values are updated every one minute.

\*It is impossible to monitor any measurement items measuring integrated values.

(1) Select an extension unit or circuit to monitor.

| Measurement value monitor     |                       |      | ×            |   |                             |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Monitor stopped Start monitor | ]                     |      |              |   |                             |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)       |                       |      |              |   |                             |
| Model name                    | Unit name             | Ci   | ircuit       |   |                             |
| Main unit : EMU4-CNT-MB       | Control unit (Parent) |      |              |   |                             |
| Extension unit 1: EMU4-VA2    | Energy measuring unit | A    | •            |   |                             |
| Extension unit 2 : EMU4-AX4   | Analog input unit     |      | $\neg$       | - | When EMU4-A2 or EMU4-VA2    |
| O Extension unit 3 : EMU4-PX4 | Pulse input unit      |      |              |   | is set, select the circuit. |
| Measurement item              | Measured value        | Unit | ^            |   |                             |
| Current phase1                |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Current phase2                |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Current_phase3                |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Current_phaseN                |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Current_Average               |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Current_demand_phase1         |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Current_demand_phase2         |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Current_demand_phase3         |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Current_demand_phaseN         |                       | A    |              |   |                             |
| Voltage_phase12L              |                       | V    |              |   |                             |
| Voltage_phase23L              |                       | V    |              |   |                             |
| Voltage_phase31L              |                       | V    |              |   |                             |
| Voltage_Average_L-L_voltage   |                       | V    |              |   |                             |
| Voltage_phase1N               |                       | V    |              |   |                             |
| Voltage_phase2N               |                       | V    |              |   |                             |
| Voltage_phase3N               |                       | V    |              |   |                             |
| Power_factor(1P2W_1)          |                       | %    |              |   |                             |
| Power_factor(1P2W_3)          |                       | %    |              |   |                             |
| Power_factor_average          |                       | %    |              |   |                             |
| Frequency                     |                       | Hz   | $\checkmark$ |   |                             |
|                               |                       |      |              |   |                             |

# (2) Click the Start monitor button to start the monitoring.When stopping the monitoring, click the Monitor stop button.

\*During the monitoring, it is impossible to change the target unit or circuit.

| vicasarement value mor      |                             |      |                       |      |         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|---------|
| During monitoring           | Monitor stop                | 1    |                       |      |         |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)     | )                           |      |                       |      |         |
| noondor dine (r droni,      | /                           |      |                       |      |         |
|                             |                             |      |                       |      |         |
|                             | Model name                  |      | Unit name             |      | Circuit |
| Main unit :                 | EMU4-CNT-MB                 | Con  | trol unit (Parent)    |      |         |
| Extension unit 1 :          | Extension unit 1 : EMU4-VA2 |      | Energy measuring unit |      |         |
| O Extension unit 2 :        | EMU4-AX4                    | Ana  | log input unit        |      |         |
| O Extension unit 3 :        | EMU4-PX4                    | Puls | se input unit         |      |         |
|                             |                             |      |                       |      |         |
| Measu                       | irement item                |      | Measured value        | Unit | ^       |
| Current_phase1              |                             |      | 4.75                  | A    |         |
| Current_phase2              |                             |      | 4.5                   | A    |         |
| Current_phase3              |                             |      | 4.25                  | A    |         |
| Current_phaseN              |                             |      | 0                     | Α    |         |
| Current_Average             |                             |      | 4.6                   | Α    |         |
| Current_demand_pha          | ase1                        |      | 4.65                  | Α    |         |
| Current_demand_pha          | ase2                        |      | 4.4                   | Α    |         |
| Current_demand_pha          | ase3                        |      | 4.15                  | Α    |         |
| Current_demand_pha          | aseN                        |      | 0                     | Α    |         |
| Voltage_phase12L            |                             |      | 110                   | V    |         |
| Voltage_phase23L            |                             |      | 99                    | V    |         |
| Voltage_phase31L            |                             |      | 88                    | V    |         |
| Voltage_Average_L-L_voltage |                             |      | 103.4                 | V    |         |
| Voltage_phase1N             |                             |      | 0                     | V    |         |
| Voltage_phase2N             |                             |      | 0                     | V    |         |
| Voltage_phase3N             |                             |      | 0                     | V    |         |
| Power_factor(1P2W_1         | 1)                          |      | 0                     | %    |         |
| Power_factor(1P2W_3         | 3)                          |      | 0                     | %    |         |
| Power_factor_average        | 9                           |      | 84.1                  | %    |         |
| Frequency                   |                             |      | 50                    | Hz   | ~       |

# 9. Control Monitoring

This chapter describes control monitoring in Control Unit Engineering Tool. This function displays the control status on the selected system or manually controls any output. \*For the control type of non-analog output, no unit of analog output value is displayed.

| Control monitor       |                 |             |              |                |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| Monitor stopped       | Start mor       | itor        |              |                |
| Control mode :        | -               | Change RU   | N / STOP     |                |
| Control type :        | Interlocking co | ntrol       |              |                |
| Terminal              | Output point    | Output name | Output value |                |
| Control unit (Parent) | DY1             | Output -01  |              | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -02  |              | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -03  |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -04A |              | Manual control |
| Control unit -1(Chil  | DY1             | Output -11  |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -12  |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -13  |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -14A |              | Manual control |
| Control unit -2(Chil  | DY1             | Output -21  |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -22  |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -23  |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -24V |              | Manual control |
| Control unit -3(Chil  | DY1             | Output -31  |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -32  |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -33  |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -34A |              | Manual control |
| Control unit -4(Chil  | DY1             | Output -41  |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -42  |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -43  |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -44V |              | Manual control |

# 9.1 Control Status Monitoring

You will monitor the control status of each output.

To start the monitoring, click the Start monitor button.

## To stop it, click the **Monitor stop** button.

\*During the monitoring, the button display changes from Start monitor to Monitor stop.

| During monitoring     | Monitor s       | top          |              |                |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Control mode :        | RUN             | Change RUN / | STOP         |                |
| Control type :        | Interlocking co | ntrol        |              |                |
| Terminal              | Output point    | Output name  | Output value |                |
| Control unit (Parent) | DY1             | Output -01   | ON           | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -02   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -03   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -04A  | 6.368mA      | Manual control |
| Control unit -1(Chil  | DY1             | Output -11   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -12   | ON           | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -13   | ON           | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -14A  | 4.321mA      | Manual control |
| Control unit -2(Chil  | DY1             | Output -21   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -22   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -23   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -24V  | 0.74V        | Manual control |
| Control unit -3(Chil  | DY1             | Output -31   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -32   | ON           | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -33   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -34A  | 12.817mA     | Manual control |
| Control unit -4(Chil  | DY1             | Output -41   | ON           | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -42   | OFF          | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -43   | ON           | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -44V  | 3.28V        | Manual control |
#### 9.2 Manual Control of output

You will manually control each output.

\*During the monitoring, the manual control is impossible.

\*When the control type is compressor control or schedule control, there is no analog output function.

Do not manually control any analog output.

| ▲Caution | <ul> <li>This function is available when the parent terminal is in the STOP status of control operation.</li> <li>When you attempt to operate it in the RUN status, a message appears to ask whether to execute after the status is changed to STOP. After the manual control operation, the control operation status never returns to RUN. Therefore, manually change to RUN.</li> </ul> |
|----------|---|
|          | • When the control type is schedule control, if the contact output is manually controlled and the control operation status is changed to RUN, the change will be retained until the next control execution time comes.  |

#### (1) Click the Manual control button of an output you want to change.

| Control monitor       |                 |                 |              |                |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| Monitor stopped       | Start monitor   |                 |              |                |
| Control mode :        | -               | Change RUN / ST | OP           |                |
| Control type :        | Interlocking co | ntrol           |              |                |
| Terminal              | Output point    | Output name     | Output value |                |
| Control unit (Parent) | DY1             | Output -01      |              | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -02      |              | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -03      |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -04A     |              | Manual control |
| Control unit -1(Chil  | DY1             | Output -11      |              | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -12      |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -13      |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -14A     |              | Manual control |
| Control unit -2(Chil  | DY1             | Output -21      |              | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -22      |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -23      |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -24V     |              | Manual control |
| Control unit -3(Chil  | DY1             | Output -31      |              | Manual control |
|                       |                 | Output -32      |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -33      |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -34A     |              | Manual control |
| Control unit -4(Chil  | DY1             | Output -41      |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY2             | Output -42      |              | Manual control |
|                       | DY3             | Output -43      |              | Manual control |
|                       | Analog          | Output -44V     |              | Manual control |

#### (2) The following window appears.

Execute

Enter each item and then click the Execute button for manual control.

CautionFor analog voltage output, execute the manual control after the control unit starts the analog output since the<br/>setting is written.<br/>When the control unit does not start the analog output, the unit of output value is not displayed.<br/>If, under such a condition, the analog output is manually controlled, an analog current output will be changed.

×

| <for contact="" output=""></for> |              | <f< th=""><th>or analog out</th><th>out&gt;</th></f<> | or analog out        | out>         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|--------------|
| Contact output - Manu            | ual control  | ×   | Analog output - Manu | al control   |
| Terminal :                       | Control unit |   | Terminal :           | Control unit |
| Output point :                   | DY1          |   | Output point :       | Analog       |
| Output name :                    | Output -01   |   | Output name :        | Output -04V  |
| Output value :                   | OFF •        |   | Output range :       | 4-20mA       |
| Password :                       |              |   | Output value :       | mA           |

Execute

| Item         |                    | Details   |
|--------------|--------------------|---|
|              | For contact output | Select a contact output status from the pull-down menu. |
|              |                    | · ON · OFF  |
| Output value | For analog output  | Enter an output value.                                  |
|              |                    | Setting range: 4.000 to 20.000 (Current output)         |
|              |                    | 0.000 to 5.000 (Voltage output)                         |

(3) After the manual control execution has been completed, the following message appears for each output. Click the OK button to close the message.

# <For contact output> <For analog output> Control Unit Engineering Tool × Manual control of contact output has been done. Manual control of analog output has been done. OK OK

# **10. Maintenance Menu (with Control Unit Engineering Tool)**

This chapter describes some settings other than control and additional features/functions. For these operations, Control Unit Engineering Tool (Model: EMU4-KNE) is used.

#### 10.1 Output of Event Log

The event logs of the parent terminal will be output in CSV format (saved in the computer).

- Connect the parent terminal and the computer with a LAN cable.
   \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Select the number of event logs for output.

| Event log output  | × |
|---|---|
| 1 Connect the computer and the parent terminal via LAN.                       |   |
| Computer Parent terminal  |   |
|   |   |
| 2 Output event log by specifying the number of output and output destination. |   |
| Output number :   |   |
| <ul> <li>All items (Stops control)</li> </ul>                                 |   |
| Output destination :  |   |
| Password :  |   |
| Event log output  |   |

| Output number   | Details  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Latest 10   | Output the latest 10 event logs.   |  |
| All items   | Output all the event logs in the past.   |  |
|   | *This function is available when the parent terminal is in the STOP status of control operation. |  |
|   | If you attempt to execute it in the RUN status, a message will appear to ask whether to execute  |  |
|   | after the status is changed to STOP.   |  |
| *For details on the output file, refer to 10.1.1. File Name and Format of Event Log |  |  |

\*For details on the output file, refer to **10.1.1 File Name and Format of Event Log**.

(3) Click the ... button to select a destination of the output logs.

#### (4) Enter a password.

For the password, refer to **10.3 Change of Password**.

(5) Click the **Event log output** button.



(6) After the event log output has been completed, the following message appears. Click the **OK** button to close the message.



#### 10.1.1 File Name and Format of Event Log

The format varies depending on the event to be recorded.

You can identify the format type of output file or recorded logs by checking the event code type. For the event code type or details on each data, refer to **10.1.2 Details on Log Contents**.

■The file created by the event log output and the type of output log

|                  |                                 | /   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Number of output | File name                       | Output log type                                       |
| The latest 10    | EventLog_Part_YYYY_MM_DD_hh_mm  | The latest 10 event logs are output regardless of the |
|                  | _SS.CSV                         | log format.   |
| All              | EventLog_All_YYYY_MM_DD_hh_mm_s | All the event logs are output regardless of the log   |
|                  | S.CSV                           | format.   |
|                  | EventLog_Type1_YYYY_MM_DD_hh_m  | The event logs of format 1 are all output.            |
|                  | m_ss.csv                        |   |
|                  | EventLog_Type2_YYYY_MM_DD_hh_m  | The event logs of format 2 are all output.            |
|                  | m_ss.csv                        |   |
|                  | EventLog_Type3_YYYY_MM_DD_hh_m  | The event logs of format 3 are all output.            |
|                  | m ss.csv                        |   |

\*For the file name, YYYY, MM, DD, hh, mm, and ss represent the year, month, day, hour, minute, and second respectively.

#### Format 1 (Control type: Interlocking control)

| Column | Log contents  |
|--------|---|
| 1      | Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second                                 |
| 2      | Present status/mode   |
| 3      | Event code type   |
| 4      | Slave address of the event source                                 |
| 5      | Event code  |
| 6      | Control status (contact output 1)                                 |
| 7      | Control status (contact output 2)                                 |
| 8      | Control status (contact output 3)                                 |
| 9      | Measurement value 1 for conditional expression (contact output 1) |
| 10     | Measurement value 2 for conditional expression (contact output 1) |
| 11     | Measurement value 3 for conditional expression (contact output 1) |
| 12     | Measurement value 4 for conditional expression (contact output 1) |
| 13     | Measurement value 1 for conditional expression (contact output 2) |
| 14     | Measurement value 2 for conditional expression (contact output 2) |
| 15     | Measurement value 3 for conditional expression (contact output 2) |
| 16     | Measurement value 4 for conditional expression (contact output 2) |
| 17     | Measurement value 1 for conditional expression (contact output 3) |
| 18     | Measurement value 2 for conditional expression (contact output 3) |
| 19     | Measurement value 3 for conditional expression (contact output 3) |
| 20     | Measurement value 4 for conditional expression (contact output 3) |
| 21     | Analog output value   |
| 22     | Measurement value used for analog output                          |

\*Each of the measurement values 1 to 4 for conditional expression is displayed in the following window.

| 2 Set the contact output condition. | Expression setting   | ( |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| OR O AND                            | Comparison of measurement value     Comparison of contact state Measurement value 1 for     conditional expression   |   |
| Expression                          | Measurement item : Measurement value 2 for conditional expression  |   |
|                                     | measurement item •   |   |
|                                     | OK Cancel  |   |
|                                     | Expression setting 2   | ( |
|                                     | Comparison of measurement value     O Comparison of contact state Measurement value 3 for     conditional expression |   |
|                                     | Measurement item :   | ] |
|                                     | > • Measurement value 4 for<br>conditional expression  |   |
|                                     | measurement item •   |   |
|                                     | OK Cancel  | ] |

Format 1 (Control type: Compressor control)

| Column | Log contents                      |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1      | Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second |
| 2      | Present status/mode               |
| 3      | Event code type                   |
| 4      | Slave address of the event source |
| 5      | Event code                        |
| 6      | Control status (contact output)   |
| 7      | Measurement value of pressure     |
|        | measurement item                  |

#### Format 1 (Control type: Schedule control)

| Column | Log contents                      |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1      | Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second |
| 2      | Present status/mode               |
| 3      | Event code type                   |
| 4      | Slave address of the event source |
| 5      | Event code                        |
| 6      | Control status (contact output)   |

# ■Format 2

| Column | Log contents                      |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1      | Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second |
| 2      | Present status/mode               |
| 3      | Event code type                   |
| 4      | Slave address of the event source |
| 5      | Event code                        |

#### ■Format 3

| Column | Log contents                      |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1      | Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second |
| 2      | Present status/mode               |
| 3      | Event code type                   |
| 4      | Slave address of the event source |
| 5      | Event code                        |
| 6      | Error code                        |

#### 10.1.2 Details on Log Contents

#### ■Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second

The event occurrence time is recorded.

| Data                  | Note  |
|-----------------------|---|
| YYYY/MM/DD_hh: mm: ss | YYY: year, MM: month, DD: day, hh: hour, mm: minute, ss: second,<br>: space |

#### Present status/mode

The control operation status or mode is recorded for control unit.

| Value | Control operation status | Operation mode *1                | Others          |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0     | RUN                      | Operating mode                   |                 |
| 1     | STOP                     |                                  |                 |
| 2     |                          | Test mode                        |                 |
| 3     |                          | Test mode for pulse output test  | -               |
| 4     |                          | Test mode for alarm output test  |                 |
| 5     | -                        | Test mode for communication test |                 |
| 6     |                          | Setting mode                     |                 |
| 11    |                          | -                                | Error stop mode |

\*It represents the status or mode operated with the small type display unit.

#### Event code type

The event code type is recorded for an event occurred

The recorded value indicates the format of event logs as the following.

| Value | Details  |
|-------|----------|
| 0001  | Format 1 |
| 0002  | Format 2 |
| 0003  | Format 3 |

■Slave address of the event source

The Slave address of MODBUS RTU communication is recorded for the control unit where an event has occurred.

Event code

The event code is recorded for an event occurred.

| Event code Event name   |  | Details  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 0101  | Interlocking control   | The control status has been changed according to   |  |
| 0102  | Schedule control   | the control setting.   |  |
| 0103  | Compressor control   |  |  |
| 0104  | Contact output control by communication                            | By communication, the command has been received to change the control status.  |  |
| 0105  | Analog output control by communication                             | *The event is recorded even when no actual control<br>status is changed.<br>Example: Under the ON status, the ON command<br>has been received.             |  |
| ××00  | MODBUS RTU<br>Communication error                                  | An error occurs in MODBUS RTU communication<br>transmitted when operating as the Master station.<br>*If an error code is included in the received response |  |
| 10000 messages, the error code is rec<br>If not included. 10h is recorded |  | messages, the error code is recorded in ××.<br>If not included, 10h is recorded in the upper data.   |  |
| 0001  | Startup  | The startup by applying to the auxiliary power terminal or restart by pressing the reset button is executed.   |  |
| 0064  |  | After the write of network settings or after the firmware update, the auto-restart is executed.  |  |
| 00C9  | Clock reset  | The timing operation cannot be executed under power outage due to low battery voltage, and the clock is reset.   |  |
| 012C  | Control operation status change                                    | The control operation status is changed.   |  |
| 012D  | Network setting change   | The network setting is changed.  |  |
| 012E  | Control setting change   | The control type or control setting is changed.  |  |
| 012F  | Clock setting change   | The time of control unit is changed.   |  |
| 0321  | 0321 Battery voltage drop Low lithium battery voltage is detected. |  |  |
| 0106  | Password change  | Any password is changed.   |  |
| 0107  | Password<br>authentication failed                                  | Any password authentication is failed.   |  |
| 0108  | Error code record  | An error occurs in the control unit.   |  |

#### Control status (contact output)

The control status of contact output is recorded.

If an event occurred is for the control status change of contact output, the status after change will be recorded.

| Value | Details |
|-------|---------|
| 0     | OFF     |
| 1     | ON      |

Measurement value for conditional expression

The measurement value is recorded for a measurement item registered as the conditional expression of interlocking control.

It is recorded in the floating point format.

Analog output value

The analog output value is recorded in integer values.

<Example>

| Analog output value | Event log |
|---------------------|-----------|
| 12.48 mA            | 12480     |

#### Measurement value used for analog output

The measurement value is recorded for a standard measurement item for analog output in the interlocking control. It is recorded in floating point format.

Error code

The error code is recorded for an error occurred in the control unit.

| Error No. | ERR. LED | Error contents                    | Occurrence cause  | Handling method   |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 010       | Light up | Overlap of the<br>Slave addresses | There are some control<br>units with the same Slave<br>address in the system. | Check the terminal setting or wiring in<br>order to set the system in which no<br>control unit with the same Slave address<br>exists. After eliminating the cause, switch<br>the power supply of the corresponding<br>control unit from OFF to ON to restore. |

#### 10.2 Setting of Clock

You will set the clock of the control unit.

The clock setting is only for the parent terminal.

\*This function is available when the parent terminal is in the STOP status of control operation.

If you attempt to execute it in the RUN status, a message will appear to ask whether to execute after the status is changed to STOP.

- (1) Connect the parent terminal and the computer with a LAN cable.
   \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Click the **Reading** button to execute the read of the parent terminal clock.

| Clock setting   | × |
|---|---|
| 1 Connect the computer and the parent terminal via LAN. |   |
| Computer Parent terminal                                |   |
|   |   |
| 2 Reads the clock of the parent terminal.               |   |
| Date read : -   |   |
| Reading   |   |
| 3 Set the clock of the parent terminal.                 |   |
|   |   |
| Date and time to set : 9/20/2019 10:35:26               |   |
| Password :  |   |
| Configuration   |   |
|   |   |

(3) The read time is displayed on the window.

If the displayed time is different from the present time, execute the same operation as (4) to (7) below.

| Clock setting             |                         | ×            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Connect the compute     | er and the parent termi | nal via LAN. |
| Computer                  | Parent terr             | ninal        |
|                           |                         | 192.168.3.11 |
| 2 Reads the clock of th   | e parent terminal.      |              |
| Date read :               | 1/1/2019 00:22:43       |              |
| Reading                   |                         |              |
| 3 Set the clock of the pa | arent terminal.         |              |
| Date and time to set :    | 9/20/2019 16:37:4       | 13           |
| Password :                |                         |              |
| Configuration             |                         |              |

- (4) Set the present time to the Date and time to set field.
   With any one of year, month, day, hour, minute, or second selected, enter the number or click the ▲ or ▼ button to change the number.
- (5) Enter a password.
   For the password, refer to <a href="https://www.inite.com">10.3 Change of Password.</a>
- (6) Click the **Configuration** button to set the present time for the parent terminal.

| Clock setting                |                                 | × |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1 Connect the computer an    | nd the parent terminal via LAN. |   |
| Computer                     | Parent terminal                 |   |
|                              | <b>192.168.3.11</b>             |   |
| 2 Reads the clock of the pa  | arent terminal.                 |   |
| Date read : 1                | /1/2019 00:22:43                |   |
| Reading                      |                                 |   |
| 3 Set the clock of the paren | it terminal.                    |   |
| _                            |                                 |   |
| Date and time to set :       | 9/20/2019 16:37:43              |   |
| Password :                   | *****                           |   |
| Configuration                |                                 |   |
|                              |                                 |   |

(7) After the settings have been completed, the following message appears. Click the **OK** button to close the message.

| Control Unit Engineering Tool    | × |
|----------------------------------|---|
| The clock settings are complete. |   |
| ОК                               |   |

# 10.3 Change of Password

You will change the maintenance password of the control unit.

\*The control unit does not have any function of password reset or initialization of all settings.

Therefore, do not forget a new password after change.

\*This function is available when the parent terminal is in the STOP status of control operation.

If you attempt to execute it in the RUN status, a message will appear to ask whether to execute after the status is changed to STOP.

(1) Select a terminal to change the password.

| The selected terminal is displayed in blue.   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Change Password X   |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Select the terminal for which you want to change the password.  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.Control unit (Parent)           2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]           3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]           4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]           5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4] |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Connect the computer and the target terminal via LAN.   |  |  |  |  |
| Computer Target terminal  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Change password.  |  |  |  |  |
| Password before change :  |  |  |  |  |
| Changed password :  |  |  |  |  |
| Changed password (for confirmation):  |  |  |  |  |
| Change  |  |  |  |  |

- (2) Connect the target control unit and the computer with a LAN cable. \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (3) Enter a password to each input field of *Password before change*, *Changed password*, and *Changed password* (for *confirmation*).

A maximum of 20 characters are allowed in the input field. \*The default password is *ecopass*.

| Change Password  | ×        |
|--|----------|
| 1 Select the terminal for which you want to change the particular to the second | assword. |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)  |          |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]  |          |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]  |          |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]  |          |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4]  |          |
|  |          |
|  |          |
|  |          |
|  |          |
| 2 Connect the computer and the target terminal via LAN.  |          |
| Computer Target terminal   |          |
|  | 8.3.11   |
| 3 Change password.   |          |
| Paceword before change -   |          |
|  |          |
| Changed password :   |          |
| Changed password (for confirmation):   |          |
| Change   |          |
|  |          |

- (4) Click the Change button.
- (5) After the change has been completed, the following message appears. Click the **OK** button to close the message.

| Control U | Init Engineering Tool        | × |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| 1         | Password change is complete. |   |
|           | ОК                           |   |

#### 10.4 Setting of Logging Unit

You will set the logging ID for the logging unit (EMU4-LM) connected to the parent terminal unit.

On the following window, it is possible to clear the logging data. \*This setting is required when the parent terminal is combined with the logging unit.

\*For details on the logging ID, refer to **C**Logging Unit for Energy Measuring Unit User's Manual (Details).

\*This function is available when the parent terminal is in the STOP status of control operation.

If you attempt to execute it in the RUN status, a message will appear to ask whether to execute after the status is changed to STOP.

- (1) Connect the target control unit and the computer with a LAN cable. \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Enter the password for maintenance.

| Enter the paceword for maintenance.                             |   |
|---|---|
| Logging unit setting  | × |
| 1 Connect the computer and the parent terminal via LAN.         |   |
| Computer Parent terminal  |   |
|   |   |
| 2 Enter your password.  | _ |
| Password: ******  |   |
| 3 When changing the logging ID, enter and write the logging ID. |   |
| Logging ID : 1 (1-255)  |   |
| Write   |   |
| 4 Clear to delete the logging data in the logging unit.         |   |
| Clear logging data  |   |

When setting the logging ID

- (3) Select the logging ID and then click the **Write** button.
- (4) After the write has been completed, the following message appears. Click the **OK** button to close the message.

| Control Unit Engineering Tool          | × |
|--|---|
| Writing of the logging ID is complete. |   |
| ОК                                     |   |

When deleting the logging data in the logging unit.

- (3) Click the **Clear logging data** button.
- (4) After the data clear has been completed, the following message appears. Click the **OK** button to close the message.

| Control Unit Engineering Tool       | ×   |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Clearing of logging data is complet | te. |
| ОК                                  |     |

#### 10.5 Check of IP Address

This function will be used when the IP address of the control unit is unclear.

The range of IP addresses is specified to execute the search whether any control units exist that are connected to computers within the range

\*Note that the search range is limited to a network with the same first to third octet of IP address.

IP address: XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX

The first to third octet

- (1) Make a one-to-one connection between the parent terminal and the computer with a LAN cable. \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Set the range to search the IP address and then click the **Examine** button.

| IF | Paddress confirmation X   | : |
|----|---|---|
|    | Connect the computer and the target terminal in one-to-one LAN.                           | _ |
|    | Computer Target terminal  |   |
|    |   |   |
|    | 2 Enter the range of IP address to check and check the IP address of the target terminal. | _ |
|    | Range of examination: 1-254   |   |
|    | Examine   |   |
|    | 3 Check the communication result.   | _ |
|    |   |   |
|    |   |   |
|    |   |   |
|    |   |   |
|    | Cancel  |   |

(3) The check result is displayed in the table on the bottom of the window.

When an IP addresses available for communication has been found, the following message appears for confirmation. To stop the check, click the **Cancel** button.

| IP address confirmation X   | <when address="" an="" available="" been="" communication="" for="" found="" has="" ip=""></when> |
|---|---|
| 1 Connect the computer and the target terminal in one-to-one LAN.                         |   |
| Computer Target terminal  | Control Unit Engineering Tool X   |
|   | IP address confirmation is complete.  |
| 2 Enter the range of IP address to check and check the IP address of the target terminal. |   |
| Range of examination: 192 . 168 . 3 . 1-254   | OK  |
| Examine   |   |
| 3 Check the communication result.   |   |
| 192.168.3.6 NG  |   |
| 192.168.3.8 NG  |   |
| 192.166.3.10 NG<br>192.168.3.11 OK  |   |
| Cancel  |   |

When there is no IP address, the following message appears. When executing the search in a different network, change the computer's IP address and search range of IP addresses.

<When there is no IP address available for communication >



#### 10.6 Check of F/W Version

You will check the firmware version of every control unit in the system.

- Connect the parent terminal and the computer with a LAN cable.
   In addition, connect each control unit in the system together via MODBUS RTU communication.
   \*Set the computer's IP address in order to be in the same network.
- (2) Click the F/W version confirmation button.

| F/W version confirmation  |  |                   | > |
|---|--|-------------------|---|
| Connect the computer and the p<br>The parent terminal and the chi | parent terminal via LAN.<br>Id terminal are connecte | ed by MODBUS RTU. |   |
| Computer  | 192.168.3.11<br>Parent terminal                      | Child terminal    |   |
|   |  |                   |   |
| 2 Check the F/W version of the ter                                | minal.   |                   |   |
| Termina   | I  | F/W version       | _ |
| 1:Control unit (Parent)   |  |                   |   |
| 2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]                                     |  |                   |   |
| 3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]                                     |  |                   |   |
| 4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]                                     |  |                   |   |
| 5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4]                                     |  |                   |   |
|   |  |                   |   |
| F/W version confirmation  | Cancel   |                   |   |

(3) The firmware version of each control unit is displayed on the window.
 After the confirmation for firmware version has been completed, the following message appears.
 Click the **OK** button to close the message.

| F/W version confirmation<br>Connect the computer and the parent terminal via LAN.<br>1 The parent terminal and the child terminal are connected   | X<br>I by MODBUS RTU.  | <completion message=""></completion>           | ×         |
|---|--|--|-----------|
| LAN   | Child terminal   | Confirmation of the F/W version has been compl | ete.<br>K |
| 2 Check the F/W version of the terminal.         Terminal         1:Control unit (Parent)         2:Control unit -1(Child) [#1]         3:Control unit -2(Child) [#2]         4:Control unit -3(Child) [#3]         5:Control unit -4(Child) [#4] | FW version<br>11.00.00<br>11.00.00<br>11.00.00<br>11.00.00<br>11.00.00 |  |           |
| F/W version confirmation Cancel   |  |  |           |

# 10.7 Update of F/W

This function executes the firmware version update for the control unit.

The present version of Control Unit Engineering Tool does not require any firmware version update of the control unit. To avoid any misuse, this function is not available.

# 11. Reference

This chapter describes how to deal with some troubleshooting and introduces Q & A.

#### 11.1 Troubleshooting

If you observe abnormal sound, odor, smoke, or heat generation from this product, turn off its power supply to stop using it promptly.

In addition, if you are considering repair of your product, check the following points before that.

#### A setting content and its actual control operation differ.

In order to identify the cause, check the following points. If the cause is identified, remove it. Confirmation contents No. Item By executing the operation of 7.11 Check of Connection, check whether an error occurs in communication. If any error is occurring, check the following point: 1 Wiring · The terminal of the connection destination is powered up. The wiring is correctly done. There is no disconnecting. • The setting is correctly done. · The control setting is written. 2 Control setting The clock of the control unit is set. \*For interlocking control, it is unnecessary. By executing the operation of 8 Measurement Value Monitoring, check that correct measurement values are displayed. Measurement If any error is occurring, check the following point: 3 value • The settings of any extension units are correctly done. (Extension unit) The wiring is correctly done. · There is no disconnecting. · Check whether any error occurs from the LED indicator of the control unit. **(4)** Frror Refer to 4.1.2 LED Indicator and Function. · Output the event logs and check whether any error occurs. Refer to 10.1 Output of Event Log.

#### The baud rate of MODBUS RTU communication cannot be changed.

①After the setting is changed from the small type display unit (Model: EMU4-D65), switching the power supply from OFF to ON returns to the previous setting.

②Even though the setting is changed from Control Unit Engineering Tool, it is not reflected.

#### •Cause①

No change can be made to the baud rate of MODBUS RTU communication from the small type display unit. Therefore, switching the power of the control unit from OFF to ON returns to the previous setting. \*Although the setting after change is displayed, the control unit is operating with the setting before change.

 $\bullet$ Resolution②

Switch the power of the control unit from OFF to ON or reset it with the reset button.

#### •Cause2

After the setting change, the display is not reflected until the control unit is powered ON from OFF or reset with the reset button.

\*Although the setting after change is displayed, the control unit is operating with the setting before change.

#### Analog output (voltage output) cannot be manually controlled.

#### Resolution

After the control unit starts the analog output since the control setting is written, execute the manual control.

Cause

For analog output (voltage output), when the manual control is executed before the control unit starts the analog output since the setting is written, an analog output (current output) is changed.

#### The status of a child terminal displayed by the control monitoring function and its actual control status differ.

#### Resolution

Press the reset button of the corresponding control unit to reset.

#### Cause

When a problem such as power failure occurs and the power supplies of child terminals are switched from ON to OFF and again to ON, the corresponding control units all switch the output to OFF.

Therefore, during the control monitoring execution, when the power supplies of child terminals under output are switched from ON to OFF and again to ON, the status displayed by the control monitoring function and its actual control status differ.

If your situation does not correspond to the above cause or if the problem is not resolved even though the above resolution is executed, contact your nearest sales office.

#### RUN LED is off.

Check the use environment (such as ambient temperature) and then turn OFF/ON the power supply. If the problem occurs again, it will be possible that the unit fails. Contact your nearest sales office.

#### 11.2 After Sales Service

If you have any questions or if the product fails, contact your nearest sales office.

For details, refer to the end of this manual.

- The warranty period is for one year from the date of you purchase or 18 months after manufacturing, whichever is earlier.
- When the product is used under the normal use conditions that the operating condition, usage, and use environment comply with the conditions and precautions described in the catalog, user's manual, and caution label on the product, if the product fails during this warranty period, we will repair the product free of charge.
- Even within the warranty period, non-free repair is applied to the following cases:
  - · Any failures due to the customer's improper storage, incorrect handling, carelessness, or fault
  - · Any failures due to faulty workmanship
  - · Any failures due to incorrect use or improper modification
  - Any failures due to force majeure such as a fire or abnormal voltage or due to natural disasters such as earthquakes, windstorms, or floods
  - Any failures due to the problem in question that could not be predicted with the technology available at the time when the product was shipped
- Our company shall not be liable to compensate for any loss arising from events not attributable to our company, customers' opportunity loss or lost earnings due to failure of the product, any loss, secondary loss, or accident caused by a special reason regardless of our company's predictability, damage to other products besides our products, or other operations

# 11.3 Q&A

#### Q&A about installation

| Q     | When even one control unit in the system is replaced, why is it that all the terminal units in the system must be powered off?  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|
|       | All the terminal units in the system must be powered off because of the following reasons:  |  |  |  |
| Δ     | ①Because live line work is not permitted.   |  |  |  |
| ~     | ②Because a difference is not made between the output status in the system managed by the parent terminal and that of a  |  |  |  |
|       | replaced terminal.  |  |  |  |
| Q&A a | bout settings   |  |  |  |
|       | The write of network information fails, and the following message appears.  |  |  |  |
|       | Control Unit Engineering Tool X   |  |  |  |
|       | An error occurred in communication with the control unit.   |  |  |  |
| 0     | Review the network settings, wait about 35 seconds, and try again.  |  |  |  |
| Q     | not properly respond after a period of time, or established<br>connection failed because connected host has failed to   |  |  |  |
|       | respond   |  |  |  |
|       | ОК  |  |  |  |
|       | Check the following points:   |  |  |  |
|       | The control unit for the write is powered up.   |  |  |  |
| Α     | The LAN cable is firmly inserted.   |  |  |  |
|       | • The IP address of the target control unit is correct.   |  |  |  |
|       | The target control unit is in the same network with the computer.   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |
|       | The write of settings fails, and the following message appears.   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |
| 0     | The password is incorrect.  |  |  |  |
| Q     | Error code : 1000   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |
|       | OK  |  |  |  |
| Δ     | A password entered at the write operation does not correspond to the password set for the target control unit.  |  |  |  |
| A     | Enter a correct password.   |  |  |  |
| _     |   |  |  |  |
|       | Control Unit Engineering Tool   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |
|       | An error occurred in communication with the control unit.<br>Review the network settings, wait about 35 seconds, and try  |  |  |  |
| Q     | again.<br>A connection attempt failed because the connected party did<br>not properly respond after a period of time, or established  |  |  |  |
|       | connection failed because connected host has failed to respond  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |
|       | ОК  |  |  |  |
|       | Check the following points:   |  |  |  |
| Α     | The IP address of the control unit for the write is correct.  |  |  |  |
|       | The target control unit is in the same network with the computer.   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |
|       | The write of settings fails, and the following message appears.   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |
|       | An error occurred in communication with the control unit.<br>Review the network settings, wait about 35 seconds, and try  |  |  |  |
|       | again.<br>Unable to read data from the transport connection: A Control Unit Engineering Tool X  |  |  |  |
| Q     | connection attempt tailed because the connected party did<br>not properly respond after a period of time, or established<br>connection failed because connected host has failed to  |  |  |  |
|       | respond. A connection attempt failed because the connected party did  |  |  |  |
|       | not properly respond after a period of time, or established Unable to write data to the transport connection: An existing connection failed because connected host has failed to connection was forcibly closed by the remote host. |  |  |  |
|       | An existing conflection was forcibly closed by the remote nost  |  |  |  |
|       | ОК  |  |  |  |
|       | Check the following pointe:   |  |  |  |
| Δ     | • The control unit for the write is nowered up  |  |  |  |
| Л     | The LAN cable is firmly inserted.   |  |  |  |

# 12. Requirements for Compliance with EMC Directive

The EMC Directive specifies both 'Emission (electromagnetic interference), requiring that products do not emit strong electromagnetic waves to the outside' and 'Immunity (electromagnetic susceptibility), requiring that products are not affected by electromagnetic waves from the outside.'

This section summarizes the precautions to have a system constructed with Energy Measuring Unit (applicable model: EMU4-BM1-MB and EMU4-HM1-MB) comply with the EMC Directive.

The following description is based on the regulatory requirements and standards that we understand. However, it shall not be guaranteed that the whole system constructed in accordance with the description here complies with the EMC Directive.

The manner to comply with the EMC Directive or assessment of the compliance must be determined by the system manufacturer itself finally.

- (1) Harmonized standards for EMC Directive: EN61326-1: 2013
  - (a) Conditions to comply with the harmonized standards

Energy Measuring Unit is an open type device, which is incorporated into other system, and must be installed inside a conductive control panel.

In the test items involved, the radiated emission and immunity tests have been performed with the unit installed into the control panel.

- (2) Recommended conditions for installing into the control panel
  - (a) Control panel
    - Use a conductive control panel.
    - When bolting the top or bottom plate to the control panel, mask the grounding part of the control panel so as not to be painted.
    - Secure the conductivity on the inner plate surface in the control panel as large as possible by taking measures such as masking the bolting part installed to the unit so that the inner plate is able to ensure electrical contact with the control panel itself.
    - Ground the control panel itself with a thick ground wire to keep low impedance even at high frequencies.
  - (b) Installation of power line and ground line
    - Provide a grounding point to the control panel near Energy Measuring Unit, and ground the frame GND terminal of the unit and the ground (PE) terminal of the control panel with a ground wire as thick and short as possible. The wire length is 30 centimeters or less.
- (3) Cable
  - (a) For Auxiliary power, voltage input, CC-Link communication, MODBUS communication, and small type display unit When it is required to comply with the EMC Directive (EN-61326-1), install a ferrite core on each connection cable. The ferrite cores used when we have performed the test are as follows:
    - Auxiliary power KITAGAWA INDUSTRIES CO., LTD., RFC-H13 KITAGAWA INDUSTRIES CO., LTD., TRM-31-20-15E-WE
    - Voltage input KITAGAWA INDUSTRIES CO., LTD., RFC-H13
    - CC-Link communication line, MODBUS communication line KITAGAWA INDUSTRIES CO., LTD., RFC-20
    - Small type display unit KITAGAWA INDUSTRIES CO., LTD., RFC-H13
  - (b) For external input signal line and external output signal line Observe the following conditions for each wiring line:
    - For wiring inside buildings, the wiring length must not exceed 30 meters.
    - Do not perform the wiring from inside the building to outside the building.

# 13.1 Specifications of the Control Unit

| Item                          |                      |                                 | Details   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Model                         |                      |                                 | EMU4-CNT-MB   |
| Auxiliary power supply rating |                      | ing                             | 100 V AC to 240 V AC (+10%, -15%), 50 Hz to 60 Hz, 13 VA, Transient voltage: 4000 V   |
| Consumption                   | Unit                 |                                 | 9.0 VA (at 110 V AC: 7.0 VA, at 220 V AC: 9.0 VA)   |
| VA                            | Maximur              | n configuration*1               | 22 VA (at 110 V AC: 18 VA, at 220 V AC: 22 VA)  |
| Transient overv               | oltage               |                                 | Auxiliary power supply: CAT III   |
| External                      | Number of output     |                                 | 3 points  |
| output                        | Contact              | Output signal type              | No-voltage normally open contact  |
|                               | output               | Rated switching voltage/current | 35 V DC, 75 mA or 24 V AC, 75 mA (Power factor = 1)   |
|                               | <b>A</b>             | Number of output points         | 1 point   |
|                               | output               | Output<br>voltage/current       | Voltage output: 0 V to 5 V DC (external load resistance: 5k $\Omega$ or more)<br>Current output: 4 mA to 20 mA DC (external load resistance: 600 $\Omega$ or less)<br>*The output range (voltage/current output) can be switched depending on the settings. |
| Power<br>interruption         | Setting<br>Event loo | 3                               | Stored in the nonvolatile memory.<br>*Data is not deleted when power outage occurs.   |
| backup                        | Timing               |                                 | Operated with the lithium battery during power outage.<br>*When the battery voltage is low (BAT. LED lights up), if power outage occurs, the timing<br>will stop. After power recovery, the timing will start from [00:00] Jan. 1, 2019.                    |
| Clock accuracy *2             |                      |                                 | ±5 minute per month<br>*The reference value is ±1 minute per month in an environment with temperature of +<br>25 ° C.   |
| Operating                     | Operatin             | g temperature                   | -5°C to +55°C   |
| environment                   | Operating humidity   |                                 | 30% to 85% RH, non-condensing   |
| Storage temperature           |                      | temperature                     | -10°C to +60°C  |
|                               | Operatin             | g altitude                      | 2000 m or less  |
| Commercial free               | quency wit           | hstand voltage                  | Between all the terminals other than the MODBUS RTU communication terminals or the frame GND terminal and casing: 2000 V AC, 1 minute   |
|                               |                      |                                 | Between all the auxiliary power supply terminals and all the terminals of external output, connector for small type display unit, MODBUS RTU communication , and connector for software communication: 2000 V AC, 1 minute                                  |
|                               |                      |                                 | Between all the terminals of external output and connector for small type display unit<br>and the terminal of connector for software communication: 2000 V AC, 1 minute   |
|                               |                      |                                 | Between all the terminals of external output and connector for small type display unit<br>and the terminals of connector for extension unit and connector for option unit: 2000 V<br>AC, 1 minute   |
|                               |                      |                                 | Between the terminal of connector for software communication and the terminals of connector for extension unit and connector for option unit: 2000 V AC, 1 minute   |
| Insulation resistance         |                      |                                 | 10 M $\Omega$ or more (500 V DC) at the same part above   |
| Compatible standards          |                      |                                 | CE marking (EMC: EN61326-1: 2013, Safety: EN-61010-1: 2010)<br>UL: UL61010-1  |
| Optional consumables *3       |                      |                                 | Lithium battery (Model: EMU4-BT)<br>Cumulative power interruption backup time: 1 year (Daily average temperature: +35°C<br>or less)   |
| External dimens               | sions (unit          | mm)                             |   |
|                               |                      |                                 | (W) X 90 (H) X 94 (D) (expect for the protruding portions)<br>(Maximum dimension including the protruding portions: 60 (W) X 99 (H) X 94 (D))   |

\*1: The maximum configuration is when Pulse Input Unit (Model:EMU4-PX4) × 3 units and CC-Link communication Unit

(Model:EMU4-CM-C) and Small Type Display Unit (Model:EMU4-D65) are combined. If the total consumption VA of each unit exceeds 22 VA, treat it as 22 VA.
\*2: Check the clock time regularly, and if there is a difference, adjust the time. For details on how to check the present time, refer to 10.2 Setting of Clock.

\*3: Using in a high ambient temperature makes the battery life shorter. (For your reference: 50 days under the temperature of 55°C)

# 13.2 Specifications of MODBUS Communication

| Details   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| RS-485 2-wire half duplex   |  |  |
| MODBUS RTU mode   |  |  |
| Asynchronous  |  |  |
| Multi-point bus (either directly on the trunk cable, forming a daisy-chain) |  |  |
| 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400 bps (Default: 19200 bps)                     |  |  |
| 8   |  |  |
| 1, 2 (Default: 1)   |  |  |
| ODD, EVEN, NONE (Default: EVEN)   |  |  |
| 1 to 255 (FFh) (Default: 1)   |  |  |
| *0 is impossible to set because of the broadcast address.                   |  |  |
| The range of 248 to 255 is reserved.  |  |  |
| 1 s or less: time to response after query data is received                  |  |  |
| 1200 m  |  |  |
| 31 units  |  |  |
| 120 Ω 1/2 W   |  |  |
| SPEV (SB)-MPC-0.2×3P (produced by Fujikura Dia Cable) or its equivalent     |  |  |
|   |  |  |

\*1: When the connection terminal is the control unit, the available number varies depending on the system configuration or control setting. For details, refer to **\*3 System Configuration**.

# 13.3 Specifications of Ethernet Communication

| Item                                     | Details  |
|--|--|
| Interface                                | 1 port (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX)   |
| Connector applicable for external wiring | RJ-45  |
| Cable                                    | Cable compliant with the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX standard   |
| Maximum station-to-station distance      | 100 m  |
| Number of cascade connection stages *1   | Max. 2 stages  |
| Functions supported                      | Auto MDIX function (straight/crossover cable automatically detected) |
| IP address                               | Default: 192.168.3.11  |
| Subnet mask                              | Default: 255.255.255.0   |
| Default gateway                          | Default: None (Blank)  |

\*Its number is for the use of repeater hubs.

For the connectable number using switching hubs, contact the manufacturer of switching hubs you use.

# 13.4 Specifications of Control Unit Engineering Tool

| Item                   |                              |          | Details   |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|
| Model                  | Aodel                        |          | EMU4-KNET   |  |  |
| Basic<br>specification | Language                     |          | Japanese, English, Simplified Chinese   |  |  |
| Setting                | Maximum System               |          | 20 system per project   |  |  |
| function               | registration<br>number       | Terminal | 32 terminals: 1 parent terminal and 31 child terminals per system<br>*Each terminal is connected together via MODBUS RTU communication.               |  |  |
|                        | Control method               |          | Set the control method on a system basis. <ul> <li>Interlocking control</li> <li>Compressor control</li> <li>Schedule control</li> </ul>              |  |  |
|                        | Control period               |          | Execute output control every minute.  |  |  |
|                        | Communication setting        |          | MODBUS RTU communication (Slave address, baud rate, etc.)<br>Network settings (IP address, subnet mask, etc.)   |  |  |
|                        | Terminal setting             |          | Write/Read settings to/from the terminal, collation function  |  |  |
|                        | Logging unit setting         |          | Set the logging ID to the terminal, delete the logging data.  |  |  |
|                        | Clock setting                |          | Set the clock to the terminal.  |  |  |
|                        | Password setting             |          | Set the communication password for each terminal  |  |  |
|                        | F/W update                   |          | Update the firmware version of the terminal.<br>For the version after update, refer to <i>Version History of control Unit Engineering Tool</i> below. |  |  |
| Monitoring<br>function | Measurement value monitoring |          | Display the measurement values of the extension unit connected to the terminal  |  |  |
|                        | Control monitoring           |          | Display the control status (contact output/analog output) of each terminal for each system.   |  |  |
|                        | Connection check             |          | Check the communication status for each system.   |  |  |
|                        | Manual contro                |          | Manually switch the control status (contact output/analog output) of each terminal  |  |  |
| Collection<br>function | Event log output             |          | Collect the event logs from the terminal  |  |  |

# 13.5 Version History of Control Unit Engineering Tool

| Version | Changes           | Note |
|---------|-------------------|------|
| 1.0.0   | - (First edition) |      |
|         |                   |      |

# 13.6 Specifications of Lithium Battery

| Item            | Details                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Model name      | EMU4-BT                           |
| Туре            | Lithium manganese dioxide battery |
| Nominal voltage | 3 V                               |
| Capacity        | 220 mAh                           |
| Weight          | 3.8 g                             |

# 14.1 List of Optional Products

# The following table shows a list of optional products. For details, refer to the user's manual of each product.

| Product name   |   | Model name   | Note   |
|----------------|---|--------------|--|
| Extension unit | Energy Measuring Unit<br>Extension model for same<br>voltage system               | EMU4-A2      | Adding to the basic unit enables to measure multiple circuits in the same voltage system.  |
|                | Energy Measuring Unit<br>Extension model for different<br>voltage system          | EMU4-VA2     | Adding to the basic unit enables to measure multiple circuits in a different voltage system.   |
|                | Energy Measuring Unit<br>Extension model for pulse<br>input                       | EMU4-PX4     | Adding to the basic unit enables to measure<br>pulse/contact input of max four circuits. In<br>addition, data monitoring is executed for the<br>upper limit. When the set upper limit value is<br>exceeded, LED is displayed or contact is output.                                       |
|                | Energy Measuring Unit<br>Extension model for analog<br>input                      | EMU4-AX4     | Adding to the basic unit enables to measure<br>analog input (0 V to +5 V/ 0 mA to +20 mA) of<br>max four circuits. In addition, data monitoring is<br>executed for the upper/lower limit. When the set<br>upper/lower limit value is exceeded, LED is<br>displayed or contact is output. |
| Option unit    | CC-Link Communication Unit<br>for Energy Measuring Unit                           | EMU4-CM-C    | Connecting to the basic unit enables CC-Link communication.  |
|                | Logging Unit for Energy<br>Measuring Unit   | EMU4-LM      | Connecting to the basic unit enables data logging.   |
|                | CC-Link IE Field Network<br>Basic Communication Unit for<br>Energy Measuring Unit | EMU4-CM-CIFB | Connecting to the basic unit enables CC-Link IE Field Network Basic communication.   |
| Accessory      | Small Type Display Unit for   | EMU4-D65     | It is possible to display some measurement   |
| Consumables    | Lithium battery   | EMU4-BT      | It is used for EMU4-CNT-MB and EMU4-LM.  |

# 14.2 External Dimensions of Optional Products

#### Energy Measuring Unit Extension Model for Same Voltage System (EMU4-A2)

<Note> The unit of numbers: mm



■Energy Measuring Unit Extension Model for Different Voltage System (EMU4-VA2)





35.4

27

#### ■Energy Measuring Unit Extension Model for Pulse Input (EMU4-PX4)



■ Energy Measuring Unit Extension Model for Analog Input (EMU4-AX4)





■CC-Link Communication Unit for Energy Measuring Unit (EMU4-CM-C)





■Logging Unit for Energy Measuring Unit (EMU4-LM)



■CC-Link IE Field Network Basic Communication Unit for Energy Measuring Unit (EMU4-CM-CIFB)



■ Small Type Display Unit for Energy Measuring Unit (EMU4-D65)





#### ■Model: EMU4-CNT-MB

<Note> The unit of numbers: mm



Model: EMU4-BT



CORPORATION (hereinafter referred to as "MITSUBISHI") to you (hereinafter referred to as "CUSTOMER"). The term "SOFTWARE" means any program on any media and any and all related documents and materials provided herewith by MITSUBISHI.

The SOFTWARE is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties as well as any other applicable intellectual property laws and treaties. The SOFTWARE is licensed under the terms and conditions herein, not sold.

#### ARTICLE 1 - GRANT OF LICENSE

- 1.1 MITSUBISHI hereby grants to CUSTOMER a non-exclusive and non-transferable license to use one copy of the SOFTWARE in object code form on a single module.
- 1.2 MITSUBISHI hereby grants to CUSTOMER a non-exclusive and non-transferable license to make one (1) copy of the SOFTWARE for ARCHIVAL PURPOSES ONLY; provided, however, that such copy shall contain the same copyright notice and proprietary marking appearing on the original SOFTWARE.

#### **ARTICLE 2 – COPYRIGHT**

All title and copyrights in and to the SOFTWARE and any copies of the SOFTWARE shall be owned by MITSUBISHI. All rights not specifically and expressly granted to the CUSTOMER under this Agreement shall be reserved by MITSUBISHI.

#### **ARTICLE 3 – RESTRICTIONS**

Except as expressly provided in the above Article 1, CUSTOMER shall not:

- (a) make any copy or copies of the SOFTWARE;
- (b) modify the SOFTWARE;
- (c) sell, distribute, sub-license, lease, rent, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the SOFTWARE;
- (d) reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the SOFTWERE;
- (e) sub-license, assign or transfer the rights granted to CUSTOMER hereunder.

#### **ARTICLE 4 - LIMITED WARRANTY**

- 4.1 MITSUBISHI will, free of charge, repair or replace any defective recording media upon which the SOFTWARE is recorded if the media is returned by CUSTOMER to the location where CUSTOMER obtained it within ninety (90) days from the date of initial receipt of the SOFTWARE by CUSTOMER. This limited warranty does no cover defects due to any accident, abuse or misapplication, or any cause occurring after the initial receipt of the SOFTWARE by CUSTOMER. The repair or replacement of the SOFTWARE pursuant to this Article 4.1 shall be CUSTOMER's exclusive remedy.
- 4.2 MITSUBISHI does not warrant that the functions of the SOFTWARE will meet CUSTOMER's requirements or that SOFTWARE operation will be error-free or uninterrupted.

#### ARTICLE 5 - LIMITATION OF LIABILTY

MITSUBISHI SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, GENERAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION AND THE LIKE), WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, AND EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### ARTICLE 6 - EXPORT CONTROL

CUSTOMER agrees to comply strictly with all applicable laws and regulations including but not limited to export control laws and regulations. CUSTOMER shall not, without MITSUBISHI's prior written consent and any applicable governmental approval, carry out or export the SOFTWARE, directly or indirectly, to any country other than the country where CUSTOMER initially obtained the SOFTWARE.

#### **ARTICLE 7 - TERM AND TERMINATION**

- 7.1 Unless terminated under this Agreement, this Agreement shall continue in effect indefinitely.
- 7.2 MITSUBISHI may terminate this Agreement if CUSTOMER fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- 7.3 CUSTOMER may, with one (1) month prior written notice to MITSUBISHI, terminate this Agreement.
- 7.4 On termination of this Agreement for any reason, all CUSTOMER's rights granted by under this Agreement shall be automatically terminated and CUSTOMER shall promptly cease to use all the SOETWARE and, at CUSTOMER's costs, i) shall promptly return all copies of the SOFTWARE to MITSUBISHI or ii) shall promptly destroy all copies of the SOFTWARE and submit to MITSUBISHI a certificate testifying that all copies of the SOFTWARE have been destroyed.

#### ARTICLE 8 – MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 This Agreement shall be governed in all respects by the laws of Japan.

8.2 CUSTOMER agrees and acknowledges that CUSTOMER's breach or threatened breach of this Agreement will cause irreparable injury to MITSUBISHI and that, in addition to any other remedies that may be available, in law, in equity or otherwise, MITSUBISHI shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against threatened breach of this Agreement or the continuation of any such breach by CUSTOMER in any competent court.

# Energy Measuring Unit Control unit **Control Unit Engineering Tool**

# Service Network

| Country/Region   | Corporation Name  | Address  | Telephone   |
|--|---|--|---|
| Australia  | Mitsubishi Electric Australia Pty. Ltd.   | 348 Victoria Road, Rydalmere, N.S.W. 2116, Australia   | +61-2-9684-7777   |
| Algeria  | Mec Casa  | Rue i N 125 Hav-Fe-Salem 02000 W-Chlef Algeria   | +213-27708060   |
| Aigena   |   |  | 1213-211900009  |
|  | PROGRESSIVE TRADING CORPORATION   | HAQUE TOWER,2ND FLOOR,610/11,JUBILEE ROAD, CHITTAGONG, BANGLADESH  | +880-31-624307  |
| Bangladesh   | ELECTRO MECH AUTOMATION&  | SHATABDI CENTER, 12TH FLOOR, SUITES: 12-B, 292, INNER CIRCULAR ROAD,   |   |
| 5  |   | EAKIDA DOOL MOTUINEEL DHAKA 1000 BANGLADESH  | +88-02-7192826  |
|  | ENGINEERING ETD.  | FARINA FOOL, NO TITLEE, DI AKA-100, BARGLADEST   |   |
| Belarus  | lehnikon  | Oktyabrskaya 19, Off. 705, BY-220030 Minsk, Belarus  | +375 (0)17 / 210 46 26  |
| Belaium  | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Benelux Branch  | Nijverheidsweg 23A. 3641 RP Mijdrecht  | +31 (0)297 250 350  |
|  | Mitcubichi Electric de Precil Comércie e Services   | ······································   |   |
| Brazil   | Milisubisi i Electric do Brasil Comercio e Serviços   | Avenida Adelino Cardana, 293 – 21º Andar, Bethaville, Barueri, SP, Brasil, CEP 06401-147   | +55-11-4689-3000  |
|  | Ltda.   |  |   |
| Cambodia   | DHINIMEX CO.,LTD  | #245, St. Tep Phan, Phnom Penh, Cambodia   | +855-23-997-725   |
| Central America  | Automation International LLC  | 7050 W Palmetto Park Road Suite #15 PMB #555 Boca Baton EL 33433   | +1-561-237-5228   |
| Obile  | Phase C.A. (Main affina)  | Vite Arresto 404 Octile 20 P(PO Perce) Vine del Mar Obile  | 10012010220   |
| Chile  | Rhona S.A. (Main office)  | Vte. Agua Santa 4211 Casilla 30-D (P.O. Box) Vina del Mar, Chile   | +56-32-2-320-600  |
|  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd.   | Mitsubishi Electric Automation Building, No.1386 Honggiao Road, Shanghai, China 200336   | +86-21-2322-3030  |
| 1  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd  |  |   |
|  | Rei ling  | 5/F,ONE INDIGO,20 Jiuxianqiao Road Chaoyang District,Beijing, China 100016   | +86-10-6518-8830  |
|  | Beijing   |  |   |
|  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd.   | Level & Galaxy World Tower B. 1 Vahao Road Longgang District Shenzhen, China 518129  | +86-755-2300-8272   |
| Ohina  | ShenZhen  | Level 6, Guldxy Word Tower D, T Tubbe Road, Longgung District, Orienzieri, Orienzi   | 100 100 2000 0212   |
| China  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd  | Rm 1006 A1 Times F-Park No 276-282 Hanxi Road Fast Zhongcun Street Panyu Distric   |   |
|  | Cueng Zhou  |  | +86-20-8923-6730  |
|  | Guangzhou   | Guangziou, China 510050  |   |
|  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd.   | 1501-1503,15F, Guang-hua Centre Building-C, No.98 North Guang Hua 3th Rd Chengdu, China  | +86-28-8446-8030  |
|  | ChengDu   | 610000   | 100 20 0440 0000  |
|  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation (Hong Kong) Ltd  | 20/F 1111 king's Road, Taikoo shing, Hong Kong   | +852-2510-0555  |
| Taiwan China   | Setering Enterprise Co. 1 td  | Eth Ci No 105 We Kung and We Holgerg Taipai Taipan   | 1996 (0)2 2200 9990   |
| Taiwan, China  | Selsuyo Enterprise Co., Ltu.  | Stri Fi., No. 105, Wu Kung Sid, Wu-Ku Hsiang, Tapel, Taiwan  | +000-(0)2-2290-0009   |
| Colombia   | Proelectrico Representaciones S.A.  | Carrera 42 Nº 75 – 367 Bodega 109, Itagüi, Medellin, Antioquia, Colombia   | +57-4-4441284   |
| Czech Republic   | AUTOCONT CONTROL SYSTEMS S.R.O  | Technologická 374/6, CZ-708 00 Ostrava - Pustkovec   | +420 595 691 150  |
| Denmark  |   | Vikie CADOVICIE 12 DK 4000 DOSKII DE Donmark   | 145 (0)46/ 75 76 66   |
| Denillark  | DEIGEN ELECTRONICS A/S  |  |   |
| Egypt  | Cairo Electrical Group  | 9, Rostoum St. Garden City P.O. Box 165-11516 Maglis El-Shaab,Cairo - Egypt  | +20-2-27961337  |
| France   | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. French Branch   | FR-92741 Nanterre Cedex  | +33 (0)1 55 68 57 01  |
| Germany  | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B V  | Mitsubishi-Electric-Platz 1, 40882 Ratingen, Germany   | +49 (0) 2102 4860   |
| Contrarty  |   | Included a report of the type of the report  | 10 0100 400000  |
| Greece   | KALAMARAKIS - SAPUUNAS S.A.   | IUNIAS & NERUMILUU STR., CHAMUMILUS ACHARNES, ATHENS, 13678 Greece   | +30-2102 406000   |
| 0.0000   | UTECO   | 5, MAVROGENOUS STR., 18542 PIRAEUS, Greece   | +30-211-1206-900  |
| Hupgary  | Meltrade Ltd.   | Fertő utca 14. HU-1107 Budapest, Hungary   | +36 (0)1-431-9726   |
| . rungut y   |   | and Electronic All Cuber Cooper DIE Cuber City DIE Disce III Current 400 000 U   | 00 (0). 101 0120  |
|  | Mitsubishi Electric India Private Limited   | Zilu Floor, Tower A&B, Cyber Greens, DLF Cyber City, DLF Phase-III, Gurgaon - 122 022 Haryana,   | +91-124-4630300   |
| 1  |   | India  |   |
|  | Mitsubishi Electric India Private Limited Pune  | ICC-Devi Gaurav Technology Park, Unit no. 402, Fourth Floor, Survey no. 191-192 (P), Opp. Vallabh  |   |
| India  | Sales Office  | Nagar Bus Depot Pune – 411018 Maharashtra India  | +91-20-68192100   |
| 1  | Mitauhiahi Electric India Driveta Lineita d EA  | 204 200 2nd Elos 24 Elve Comorato Dead Dead Problement   |   |
| 1  | IVITSUDISTIL ELECTRIC INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED FA  | 204-209, 2nd Floor, 31FIVE, Corporate Road, Pranladnagar,  | +91-79677-77888   |
|  | Center  | Ahmedabad 380015,Gujarat. India  |   |
| <u> </u>   | PT.Mitsubishi Electric Indonesia  | Gedung Java 8th floor, JL, MH, Thamrin No.12 Jakarta Pusat 10340 Indonesia   | +62-21-3192-6461  |
| Indonesia  | P.T. Oshahat Indenasia  | County days of the set | 102 21 0102 0401  |
|  | P.I. Sanabat Indonesia  | P.O.Box 5045 Kawasan Industri Pergudangan, Jakarta, Indonesia  | +62-(0)21-6610651-9   |
| Ireland  | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.   | Westgate Business Park, Ballymount, IRL-Dublin 24, Ireland   | +353 (0)1-4198800   |
| Israel   | Gino Industries Ltd.  | 26. Ophir Street IL-32235 Haifa, Israel  | +972 (0)4-867-0656  |
| Italy  | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B V  | Viale Collegni 7, L-20041 Agrate Brianza (MI), Italy   | +39.039-60531   |
| italy  | Milisubisili Electric Europe D.V.   | Viale Colleon 7, 12004 1 Agrade Dianza (Wi), italy   | +39 039-00331   |
| Kazakhstan   | Kazpromavtomatika   | UI. Zhambyla 28, KAZ - 100017 Karaganda  | +7-7212-501000  |
| Korea  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation Korea Co., Ltd   | 9F Gangseo Hangang xi-tower A. 401 Yangcheon-ro, Gangseo-gu, Seoul 07528 Korea   | +82-2-3660-9573   |
|  | AROUNKIT CORPORATION IMPORT   |  |   |
| Laos   |   | SAPHANMO VILLAGE. SAYSETHA DISTRICT, VIENTIANE CAPITAL, LAOS   | +856-20-415899  |
|  | EXPORT SOLE CO.,LTD   |  |   |
| Lebanon  | Comptoir d'Electricite Generale-Liban   | Cebaco Center - Block A Autostrade Dora, P.O. Box 11-2597 Beirut - Lebanon   | +961-1-240445   |
| Lithuania  | Rifas UAB   | Tinklu 29A, LT-5300 Panevezvs, Lithuania   | +370 (0)45-582-728  |
| 1  |   | No. 5. Jalan Pemberita 111/49, Temasya Industrial Park, Glenmarie 40150, Shah Alam Selangor  |   |
|  | Mittric Sdn Bhd   | No. 5 Jaian Femberita 0 1/49, Temasya industrial Faik, Glehimane 40150 Shan Alam, Selangor,  | +603-5569-3748  |
| Malaysia   |   | Malaysia   |   |
|  | Flexible Automation System Sdn Bhd  | 60, Jalan USJ 10/1B,UEP Subang Jaya,47620 Selangor Darul Ehsan,Malaysia  | +603-5633-1280  |
| Malta  | ALEATRADE LTD   | 99 PAOLA HILL PAOLA PLA 1702 Malta   | +356 (0)21-697-816  |
| Managa   |   |  | 1000 (0)21 001 010  |
| IVIATOCO   | SCHIELE WARUC   | NII 7,2 NOUVELLE ROUTE DE RABATAIN SEBAA, 20000 Casabianca, Marioco  | +212 001 45 15 90   |
| Myanmar  | Peace Myanmar Electric Co.,Ltd.   | NO137/139 Botahtaung Pagoda Road, Botahtaung Town Ship 11161,Yangon,Myanmar  | +95-(0)1-202589   |
| Nepal  | Watt&Volt House   | KHA 2-65,Volt House Dillibazar Post Box:2108,Kathmandu,Nepal   | +977-1-4411330  |
| Netherlands  | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Benelux Branch  | Nijverbeidsweg 23A 36/1 PP Mijdrecht   | +31 (0)297 250 350  |
| North Arr  | Miteubiebi Electric Automotion  | 500 Compared Mande Darkuper Venera 1815 II 20004 UDA   | 1947 470 0400   |
| North America  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation, Inc.  | 500 Corporate woods Parkway, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 USA  | +847-478-2100   |
| Norway   | Scanelec AS   | Leirvikasen 43B, NO-5179 Godvik, Norway  | +47 (0)55-506000  |
|  | Mitsubishi Electric Automation Inc. Mexico  | Blvd. Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra 301. Torre Norte Piso 5. Col. Ampliación Granada  |   |
| Mexico   | Branch  | Miguel Lideland Ciudad de Máxico CP 11520 Máxico   | +52-55-3067-7511  |
|  | Branch  | Niguel Hidaigo, Ciudad de Mexico, CF 11520, Mexico   |   |
| Middle East  | Comptoir d'Electricite Generale-International   |  |   |
| Arab Countries &   |   | Cebaco Center - Block A Autostrade Dora P.O. Box 11-1314 Beirut - Lebanon  | +961-1-240430   |
| Cynrus   | S.A.L.  |  |   |
| 5,0100   |   |  | +02 42 575222   |
| Pakistan   | Prince Electric Co.   | 2-P GULBERG II, LAHORE, 54600, PAKISTAN  | +92-42-3/3232,  |
|  |   |  | 5753373   |
| Peru   | Rhona S.A. (Branch office)  | Avenida Argentina 2201, Cercado de Lima  | +51-1-464-4459  |
|  | MELCO Factory Automation Philippines Inc  | 128, Lopez Rizal St., Broy, Highway Hills, Mandaluyong City, Metro Manila, Phillippines  | +63-(0)2-256-8042   |
| Philippines  | Edicon Electric Integrated Inc.   | 24th E Collegia Comparto Contra Edos Car Ordenza Ana Organizational Anni Della 1   | +62 (0)2 634 9604   |
| · · ·  | Eulson Electric Integrated, Inc.  | 2401 FI. Gallena Corporate Center, Eosa Gr. Ortigas AVe., Quezon City Metro Manila, Philippines  | T03-(U)2-034-8691   |
| Poland   | Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Polish Branch   | Krakowska 48, 32-083 Balice, Poland  | +48 12 347 65 00  |
| Republic of  |   |  |   |
| Moldova  |   |  |   |
| ivioluova  | Intehsis SRL  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova  | +373 (0)22-66-4242  |
|  | Intehsis SRL  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova  | +373 (0)22-66-4242  |
| Romania  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06   |
| Romania<br>Russia  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>AL-Shuware St. Side way of Salabuddin AL-Avoubi St. P.O. Boy 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer SL. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi SL. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>207, Alexandre Deed, Mitru kibki Elocitato Building Silvancer (2002)   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer SL. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld. 1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 -7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Steone 11, SL 4000 Liwilana, Slovakia  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+965-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1513-8116  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld. 1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)52743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia<br>Private Baq 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+965-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)52 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1), SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona). Spain  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-565-3131  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovania<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hervin Millers data 6, 232 55 Lund, Sweden  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+965-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-565-3131<br>+46 (0)8625-40-00   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld. 1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer SL. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi SL. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-06190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>9966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-656-3131<br>+46 (0)2-6525-10-00<br>+46 (0)26-0255-5  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, S23 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Jarnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 -7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-655-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld. 1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 -7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-656-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>Linited Trading & Import Co. Ltd.  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI - 000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, S243 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Jarnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>7/1/12 Bamungmugan Bad Klong Mahazek Pomrah Bangkok Theiland  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-665-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-273-4290-3   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld. 1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubí 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-656-3131<br>+46 (0)8-652-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI - 000 Lipubjana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, S23 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Jarnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101 True Dinital Park Office 5th Elorg. Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bandhak, 10260   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-665-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld. 1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, 2A-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-656-3131<br>+46 (0)8-652-510-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO., LTD  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI - 000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, S23 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Barnrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-665-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand   | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO., LTD<br>MOTBA Electric  | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Jämvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungshacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3. Résidence Imen, Avenue des Mattyre Mouroui III. 2074, El Meureni III Ban Areur, Turbicin  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>9966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-656-3131<br>+46 (0)8-652-3131<br>+46 (0)8-652-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216,71 474 590  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Aia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO., LTD<br>MOTRA Electric   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI - 000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, S23 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-665-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216-71 474 599   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia<br>Turkey  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO., LTD<br>MOTRA Electric<br>MITSUBISHI Electric Turkey A.Ş.   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovania<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Jamvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia<br>Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Ümraniye, Istanbul, Turkey  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-665-3131<br>+46 (0)8-6625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216-71 474 599<br>+90-216-969-2666  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia<br>Turkey<br>United Kingdom                        | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO.,LTD<br>MOTRA Electric<br>Mitsubishi Electric Turkey A.Ş.<br>Mitsubishi Electric Turkey A.Ş.   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallès (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Residence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia<br>Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Ümraniye, Istanbul, Turkey<br>Travellers Lane, UK-Hatfield, Herts. AL10 8XB, United Kingdom  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-655-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216-71 474 599<br>+90-216-969-28666<br>+44 (0)1707-276100  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia<br>Turkey<br>United Kingdom<br>Unrulay | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBSHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO.,LTD<br>MOTRA Electric<br>Mitsubishi Electric Turkey A.Ş.<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.<br>Fierro Vionoli S.A.   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovania<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Barnungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia<br>Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Umraniye, Istanbul, Turkey<br>Travellers Lane, UK-Hatfield, Herts. AL10 8XB, United Kingdom<br>Avda. Liruguay 1274 Montevideo Unuquay  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>9966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-656-3131<br>+46 (0)8-652-3131<br>+46 (0)8-652-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216-71 474 599<br>+90-216-969-2666<br>+44 (0)1707-276100<br>+5982-3-902-0808  |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia<br>Turkey<br>United Kingdom<br>Uruguay             | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO.,LTD<br>MOTRA Electric<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.<br>Fierro Vignoli S.A.   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI - 000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia<br>Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Ümraniye, Istanbul, Turkey<br>Travelleres Lane, UK-Hatfield, Herts. AL10 6XB, United Kingdom<br>Avda. Uruguay 1274 Montevideo Uruguay  | $\begin{array}{r} +373\ (0)22-66-4242\\ +40-(0)21-430-40-06\\ +7\ 495\ 721-2070\\ +966\ -1-4770149\\ +65-6473-2308\\ +421\ (0)51\ -7580\ 611\\ +421\ (0)32\ -7580\ 611\\ +421\ (0)32\ -7580\ 611\\ +27-(0)11-9282000\\ +386\ (0)1-513-8116\\ +27-(0)11-9282000\\ +346\ (0)93-655-3131\\ +460\ (0)8-625-10-00\\ +46\ (0)300-690040\\ +34-(0)300-690040\\ +41-(0)52-625425\\ +66-223-4220-3\\ +662-092-8600\\ +216-71\ 474\ 599\\ +90-216-969-2666\\ +440\ (0)1707-276100\\ +598-2-902-0808\\ \end{array}$            |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia<br>Turkey<br>United Kingdom<br>Uruguay | Intehsis SRL Sirius Trading & Services SRL Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC Center of Electrical Goods Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd. PROCONT, Presov SIMAP Inea RBT d.o.o. CBI-electric: Low voltage Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch Mitsubishi Electric Concent AB TriElec AG United Trading & Import Co., Ltd. MITSUBSHI ELECTRIC FACTORY AUTOMATION (THAILAND) CO.,LTD MOTRA Electric Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Fierro Vignoli S.A. Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co., Ltd. Head Office | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovania<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Barnungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia<br>Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Dmraniye, Istanbul, Turkey<br>Travellers Lane, UK-Hatfield, Herts. AL10 8XB, United Kingdom<br>Avda. Uruguy 1274 Montevideo Uruguay<br>1th & 12th Floor, Viettel Tower B, 285 Cach Mang Thang 8 Street, Ward 12, District 10, Ho Chi Minh  | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-656-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216-71 474 599<br>+90-216-969-2666<br>+44 (0)1707-276100<br>+598-2-902-0808<br>+84-28-3910-5945   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia<br>Turkey<br>United Kingdom<br>Uruguay             | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: Iow voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO.,LTD<br>MOTRA Electric<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.<br>Fierro Vignoli S.A.<br>Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Head Office   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI - 000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Barrungmuag Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia<br>Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Umraniye, Istanbul, Turkey<br>Travellers Lane, UK-Haffield, Herts. AL:10 8XB, United Kingdom<br>Avda. Uruguay 1274 Montevideo Uruguay<br>11th & 12th Floor, Viettel Tower B, 285 Cach Mang Thang 8 Street, Ward 12, District 10, Ho Chi Minh<br>City, Vietham   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-655-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-625425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216-71 474 599<br>+90-216-969-2666<br>+44 (0)1707-276100<br>+598-2-902-0808<br>+84-28-3910-5945   |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia<br>Turkey<br>United Kingdom<br>Uruguay<br>Vietnam  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO.,LTD<br>MOTRA Electric<br>Mitsubishi Electric Curope B.V.<br>Fierro Vignoli S.A.<br>Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Head Office<br>Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Hanoi   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia<br>Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Umraniye, Istanbul, Turkey<br>Travellers Lane, UK-Hatfield, Herts. AL 108 XB, United Kingdom<br>Avda. Uruguy 1274 Montevideo Uruguay<br>11th & 12th Floor, Viettel Tower B, 285 Cach Mang Thang 8 Street, Ward 12, District 10, Ho Chi Minh<br>City, Vietnam   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>9966-14770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)3-656-3131<br>+46 (0)8-652-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-652-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216-71 474 599<br>+90-216-969-2666<br>+44 (0)1707-276100<br>+598-2-902-0808<br>+598-2-902-0808 |
| Romania<br>Russia<br>Saudi Arabia<br>Singapore<br>Slovakia<br>Slovenia<br>South Africa<br>Spain<br>Sweden<br>Switzerland<br>Thailand<br>Tunisia<br>Turkey<br>United Kingdom<br>Uruguay<br>Vietnam  | Intehsis SRL<br>Sirius Trading & Services SRL<br>Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC<br>Center of Electrical Goods<br>Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.<br>PROCONT, Presov<br>SIMAP<br>Inea RBT d.o.o.<br>CBI-electric: low voltage<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)<br>Euro Energy Components AB<br>TriElec AG<br>United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.<br>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY<br>AUTOMATION<br>(THAILAND) CO.,LTD<br>MOTRA Electric<br>Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.<br>Fierro Vignoli S.A.<br>Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Head Office<br>Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Hanoi<br>Branch   | bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova<br>RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3<br>2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia<br>Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia<br>307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943<br>Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia<br>Stegne 11, SI - 000 Ljubijana, Slovenia<br>Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa<br>Carretera de Rubi 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain<br>Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden<br>Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden<br>Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland<br>77/12 Barrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand<br>101, True Digital Park Office, 5th Floor, Sukhurwit Road, Bangkok, Nara Khanong, Bangkok, 10260<br>Thailand<br>3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia<br>Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Omraniye, Istanbul, Turkey<br>Traveliers Lane, UK-Hatfield, Herts. A.I.10 8XB, United Kingdom<br>Avda. Uruguay 1274 Montevideo Uruguay<br>11th & 12th Floor, Viettel Tower B, 285 Cach Mang Thang 8 Street, Ward 12, District 10, Ho Chi Minh<br>City, Vietnam   | +373 (0)22-66-4242<br>+40-(0)21-430-40-06<br>+7 495 721-2070<br>+966-1-4770149<br>+65-6473-2308<br>+421 (0)51 - 7580 611<br>+421 (0)32 743 04 72<br>+386 (0)1-513-8116<br>+27-(0)11-9282000<br>+34 (0)93-565-3131<br>+46 (0)8-625-10-00<br>+46 (0)300-690040<br>+41-(0)52-6258425<br>+66-223-4220-3<br>+662-092-8600<br>+216-71 474 599<br>+90-216-969-2666<br>+44 (0)1707-276100<br>+598-2-902-0808<br>+84-28-3910-5945<br>+84-24-3937-8075  |

# **MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION** HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN